

**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**Table of Contents**

**BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Bond

**OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

9. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

**CERTIFICATES**

11. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
12. Certificate as to Arbitrage

### **CERTIFICATES (Continued)**

13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule A Attached
14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

### **DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

15. County Commission Orders Creating District
16. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
17. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
18. Rules of Procedure of Board
19. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
20. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution
21. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report
22. IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G) and Letter of Transmittal

### **MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS**

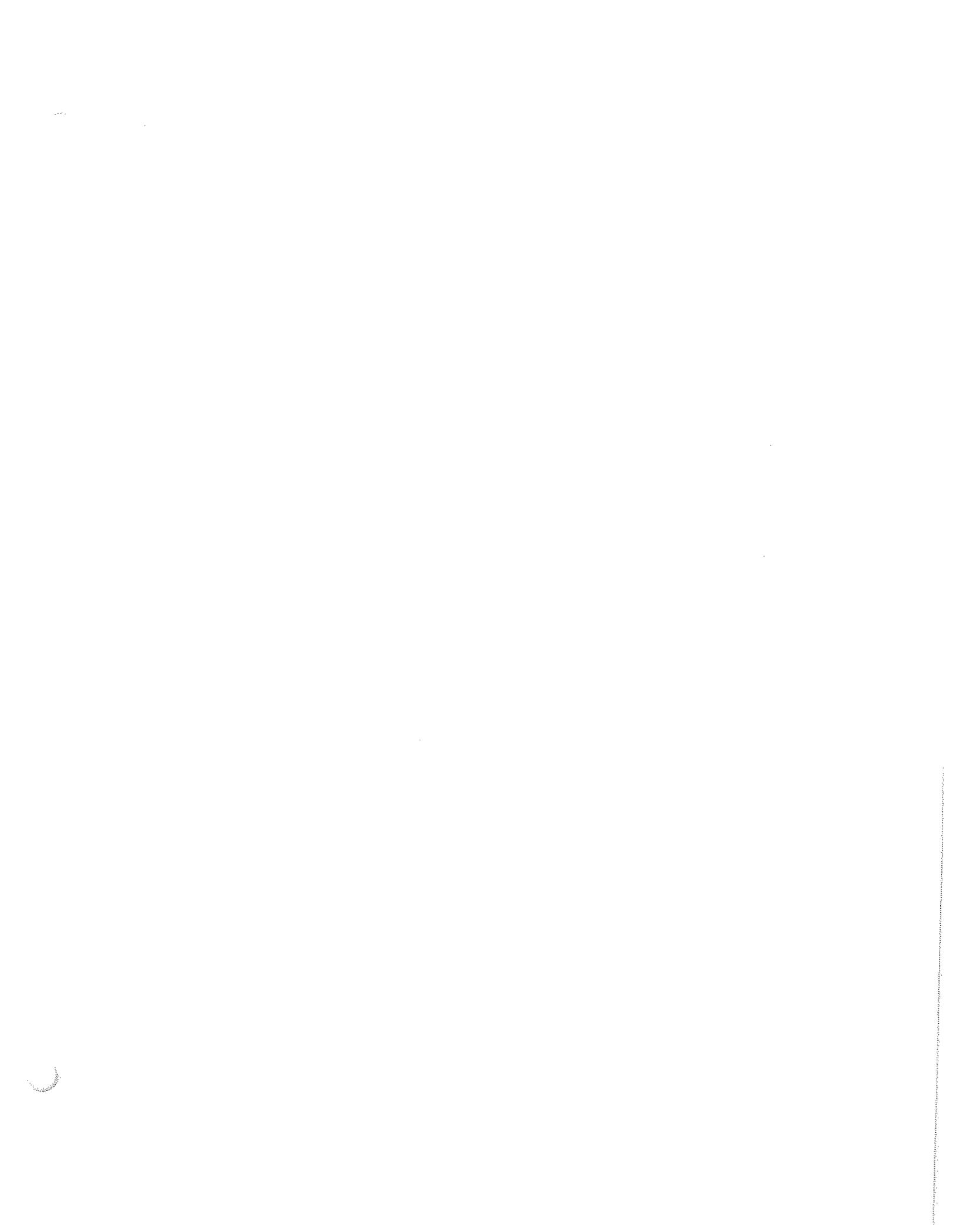
23. Acceptance by One Valley Bank-East, National Association, of Duties as Depository Bank
24. Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association, of Duties as Registrar
25. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
26. Registrar's Agreement
27. NPDES Permit
28. Series 1986 B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
29. Series 1986 C Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)

**MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)**

- 30. Series 1990 A and B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 31. Series 1994 A Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 32. Series 1994 B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 33. Series 1994 C Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 34. Series 1995 A Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 35. Series 1995 B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 36. Series 1996 A Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 37. Series 1996 B and C Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 38. Series 1996 D Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
- 39. Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority
- 40. Consent of One Valley Bank-East, National Association
- 41. Notice to West Virginia Housing Development Fund

**DOCUMENTS RELATING TO PURCHASE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT FOR PROJECT**

- 42. Cooperative Venture Agreement
- 43. Letter of Credit
- 44. Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement
- 45. Deed of Easement
- 46. Receipt for Purchase Price



**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

**SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A**

**(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

**Subject** **Page**

**ARTICLE I**

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6

**ARTICLE II**

**AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition of the Project	16
--------------	---	----

**ARTICLE III**

**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND  
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN  
AGREEMENT**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20

	<b>FORM OF BOND</b>	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	31
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	31

**ARTICLE IV  
[RESERVED]** 32

**ARTICLE V  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	33
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	33
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	35

**ARTICLE VI  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	41
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	42

**ARTICLE VII  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	43
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	43
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	43
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	43
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	43
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	45
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	45
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	47
Section 7.09	Rates	49
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	50
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	50
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	51
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	54
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	55
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	56
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	56

**ARTICLE VIII  
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE**

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	57
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	58

**ARTICLE IX  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	60
Section 9.02	Remedies	60
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	60

**ARTICLE X  
DEFEASANCE**

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	63
---------------	---------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	64
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	64
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	64
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	64
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	64
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	65
Section 11.07	Effective Date	65
	<b>SIGNATURES</b>	65
	<b>CERTIFICATION</b>	66
	<b>EXHIBIT A</b>	67

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$148,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired certain improvements and extensions to the existing

public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, namely a main line extension to serve the Douglas Oaks subdivision and surrounding areas, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Agreement") between the Issuer and the developer of the Project.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of \$148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1997 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of the existing debt in connection with the Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and

among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1997 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Lien Position</u>
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount \$1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien

<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")</p>	<p>First Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")</p>	<p>First Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")</p>	<p>First Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")</p>	<p>First Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")</p>	<p>First Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")</p>	<p>Second Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")</p>	<p>Third Lien</p>

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds and the Series 1996 D Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien

Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no assets of the System. The developer of the Project will provide a letter of credit to further secure the Series 1997 A Bonds.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof. The Issuer has also provided written notice to all holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1997 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Agreement" means the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement by and between the Issuer and the developer of the Project.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1997 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 A Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1997 A Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Civil Engineering & Environmental Services, Shepherdstown, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds and the Series 1996 D Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed

to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1997 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the

collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1997 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1997 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the not more than \$148,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$148,000, in accordance with the Agreement. The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The terms of the Agreement are compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The execution and delivery of the Agreement, together with all instruments and other documents relating thereto, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01.      Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1997 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than \$148,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02.      Terms of Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds;

provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03.      Execution of Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1997 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1997 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1997 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04.      Authentication and Registration. No Series 1997 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1997 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05.      Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1997 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06.      Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07.      Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08.      Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the

Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09.      Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1997 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 3.10.      Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT  
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 199\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 199\_\_\_\_, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions

prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

**THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:**

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(x) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS"); AND

(xi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

**IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED** that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 199 \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_\_\_.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer



EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11.      Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12.      "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and
- (4) Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

- (7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (16) Within Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (18) Within Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (20) Within Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03.      System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1986 B Bonds, (ii) in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds, (vii) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds, (viii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds, (ix) in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 B Bonds, (x) in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on

the Series 1996 C Bonds, (xi) in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 D Bonds, (xii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (xiii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, (v) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, (vi) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, (vii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, (viii) in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, (ix) in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account, (x) in the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account, and (xi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing

interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Series 1994 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this

Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of acquisition of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the moneys therein set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds. Payment of the purchase price of the Project shall be made on the Closing Date. Payment of all other Costs of the Project shall be made within 30 days of the Closing Date.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a "Payment Requisition Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as

the Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1997 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in

writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1997 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of

such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1997 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and

of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 A

EXHIBIT A

Certificate of Performance  
for  
Publicly Owned Treatment Works

I. As required by the Clean Water Act under Title VI, Section 602(b)(6), and the Loan Agreement, the Local Government does hereby certify that it has :

- a. Provided to the WV DEP written notification of the actual date of initiation of operation. This date of initiation was on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.
- b. Utilized the services of \_\_\_\_\_,  
our prime engineer who either:
  - \_\_\_\_\_ Supervised our project construction; and/or
  - \_\_\_\_\_ Provided architectural and engineering services during construction.

For a period of twelve (12) months following the initiation of operations, the prime engineer provided the following services:

- 1) Directed project operation and maintenance; and
- 2) Trained operating personnel and prepared the required curricula and training materials, and revised the operation and maintenance manual(s); and
- 3) Advised the Local Government on the status of the project meeting performance standards.

II. The Local Government, having access to and control of all the necessary data, and having monitored the construction of this project, hereby certifies that the project built under this Loan Agreement meets:

- a. The specifications for which the project was planned, designed, and built.
- b. The effluent limitations contained in its NPDES permit, if applicable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Local Government Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Local Government Representative's Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Local Government]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - \_\_\_\_\_

Report Month: \_\_\_\_\_

	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>MONTH</u>	<u>YEAR TO</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR</u> <u>TO DATE</u>	<u>DIFFERENCE</u>
1. <u>ITEM</u> Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4. SRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6. Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

[Name of Local Government]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(TO BE PROVIDED BY DEP FOR EACH PROJECT)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_ Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (herein called the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the \_\_\_\_\_ passed by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions

of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT E

[Special Conditions]

The recipient agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT F

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development  
Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, WV 25064

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Dear Sirs:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia  
Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Local Government] on  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Principal \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Local Government]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Government]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_  
(the "Local Government"), a \_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Government and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_ 1, and \_\_\_\_\_ 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 19\_\_, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on \_\_\_\_\_ 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	--------------------	----------------------

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly enacted by the Local Government on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local

Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary \_\_\_\_\_ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 148,000
Purchase Price of Bonds	\$ 148,000

Interest on the Bonds shall be zero percent from the date of delivery to and including August 31, 1997. Principal and interest on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing December 1, 1997, at a rate of 2% per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. As of the date of this Loan Agreement, it is the Authority's and DEP's understanding that the Local Government has other obligations outstanding which have a lien as to the source of and security for payment equal to or superior to the lien being granted by the Bonds or provide list of outstanding debt .

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission with instructions that the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the Bond Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Fund is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Bond Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Bond Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal and interest and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net revenues of the Local Government's system.

The Local Government may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

**WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS**

**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>ISSUED</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1986B	03/07/86	\$1,638,194
1990A	05/03/90	828,629
1994A	10/05/94	494,288
1994C	11/17/94	2,772,879*
1995A	02/09/95	3,837,640*
1995B	12/29/95	2,138,506*
1996A	02/13/96	319,902*
1996B	05/01/96	2,628,633*
1996C	05/01/96	837,579*

\*State Revolving Fund Loan Program

**One Valley Bank, NA  
Sewer Revenue Bonds**

1986 C	03/07/86	\$800,000
--------	----------	-----------

**Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds**

1996D	07/11/96	\$4,770,000
-------	----------	-------------

SCHEDULE Y

Berkeley County PSSD, WV  
SRF Loan \$148,000

(DOUGLAS OAKS)

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
9/01/1997	-	-	-	-
12/01/1997	1,509.16	2.000x	740.00	2,249.16
3/01/1998	1,516.71	2.000x	732.45	2,249.16
6/01/1998	1,524.29	2.000x	724.87	2,249.16
9/01/1998	1,531.91	2.000x	717.25	2,249.16
12/01/1998	1,539.57	2.000x	709.59	2,249.16
3/01/1999	1,547.27	2.000x	701.89	2,249.16
6/01/1999	1,555.01	2.000x	694.16	2,249.17
9/01/1999	1,562.78	2.000x	686.38	2,249.16
12/01/1999	1,570.59	2.000x	678.57	2,249.16
3/01/2000	1,578.45	2.000x	670.71	2,249.16
6/01/2000	1,586.34	2.000x	662.82	2,249.16
9/01/2000	1,594.27	2.000x	654.89	2,249.16
12/01/2000	1,602.24	2.000x	646.92	2,249.16
3/01/2001	1,610.25	2.000x	638.91	2,249.16
6/01/2001	1,618.31	2.000x	630.86	2,249.17
9/01/2001	1,626.40	2.000x	622.76	2,249.16
12/01/2001	1,634.53	2.000x	614.63	2,249.16
3/01/2002	1,642.70	2.000x	606.46	2,249.16
6/01/2002	1,650.92	2.000x	598.25	2,249.17
9/01/2002	1,659.17	2.000x	589.99	2,249.16
12/01/2002	1,667.47	2.000x	581.70	2,249.17
3/01/2003	1,675.80	2.000x	573.36	2,249.16
6/01/2003	1,684.18	2.000x	564.98	2,249.16
9/01/2003	1,692.60	2.000x	556.56	2,249.16
12/01/2003	1,701.07	2.000x	548.10	2,249.17
3/01/2004	1,709.57	2.000x	539.59	2,249.16
6/01/2004	1,718.12	2.000x	531.04	2,249.16
9/01/2004	1,726.71	2.000x	522.45	2,249.16
12/01/2004	1,735.34	2.000x	513.82	2,249.16
3/01/2005	1,744.02	2.000x	505.14	2,249.16
6/01/2005	1,752.74	2.000x	496.42	2,249.16
9/01/2005	1,761.50	2.000x	487.66	2,249.16
12/01/2005	1,770.31	2.000x	478.85	2,249.16
3/01/2006	1,779.16	2.000x	470.00	2,249.16
6/01/2006	1,788.06	2.000x	461.10	2,249.16
9/01/2006	1,797.00	2.000x	452.16	2,249.16
12/01/2006	1,805.98	2.000x	443.18	2,249.16
3/01/2007	1,815.01	2.000x	434.15	2,249.16
6/01/2007	1,824.09	2.000x	425.07	2,249.16
9/01/2007	1,833.21	2.000x	415.95	2,249.16
12/01/2007	1,842.38	2.000x	406.79	2,249.17
3/01/2008	1,851.59	2.000x	397.57	2,249.16
6/01/2008	1,860.85	2.000x	388.32	2,249.17
9/01/2008	1,870.15	2.000x	379.01	2,249.16
12/01/2008	1,879.50	2.000x	369.66	2,249.16
3/01/2009	1,888.90	2.000x	360.26	2,249.16

Berkeley County PSSD, WV  
SRF Loan \$148,000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2009	1,898.34	2.000%	350.82	2,249.16
9/01/2009	1,907.83	2.000%	341.33	2,249.16
12/01/2009	1,917.37	2.000%	331.79	2,249.16
3/01/2010	1,926.96	2.000%	322.20	2,249.16
6/01/2010	1,936.59	2.000%	312.57	2,249.16
9/01/2010	1,946.28	2.000%	302.88	2,249.16
12/01/2010	1,956.01	2.000%	293.15	2,249.16
3/01/2011	1,965.79	2.000%	283.37	2,249.16
6/01/2011	1,975.62	2.000%	273.54	2,249.16
9/01/2011	1,985.50	2.000%	263.67	2,249.17
12/01/2011	1,995.42	2.000%	253.74	2,249.16
3/01/2012	2,005.40	2.000%	243.76	2,249.16
6/01/2012	2,015.43	2.000%	233.73	2,249.16
9/01/2012	2,025.51	2.000%	223.66	2,249.17
12/01/2012	2,035.63	2.000%	213.53	2,249.16
3/01/2013	2,045.81	2.000%	203.35	2,249.16
6/01/2013	2,056.04	2.000%	193.12	2,249.16
9/01/2013	2,066.32	2.000%	182.84	2,249.16
12/01/2013	2,076.65	2.000%	172.51	2,249.16
3/01/2014	2,087.03	2.000%	162.13	2,249.16
6/01/2014	2,097.47	2.000%	151.69	2,249.16
9/01/2014	2,107.96	2.000%	141.20	2,249.16
12/01/2014	2,118.50	2.000%	130.66	2,249.16
3/01/2015	2,129.09	2.000%	120.07	2,249.16
6/01/2015	2,139.74	2.000%	109.43	2,249.17
9/01/2015	2,150.43	2.000%	98.73	2,249.16
12/01/2015	2,161.19	2.000%	87.98	2,249.17
3/01/2016	2,171.99	2.000%	77.17	2,249.16
6/01/2016	2,182.85	2.000%	66.31	2,249.16
9/01/2016	2,193.77	2.000%	55.40	2,249.17
12/01/2016	2,204.73	2.000%	44.43	2,249.16
3/01/2017	2,215.76	2.000%	33.40	2,249.16
6/01/2017	2,226.84	2.000%	22.32	2,249.16
9/01/2017	2,237.97	2.000%	11.19	2,249.16
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>148,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,932.92</b>	<b>179,932.92 *</b>

\*Plus one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of \$199.58. Total administrative fee paid over the life of the loan is \$15,966.40

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 22nd day of May, 1997.

CASE NO. 96-0328-PSD-PC

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT  
Petition for approval of an alternate  
sewer main line extension agreement  
with Douglas Oaks Development.

COMMISSION ORDER

By Recommended Decision entered October 17, 1996, Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) Ronnie Z. McCann denied the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's (District) March 22, 1996 petition for approval of an alternate sewer main line extension agreement with Robert S. Butler, developer of Douglas Oaks Subdivision. As grounds for his decision, Judge McCann concluded that the proposed extension agreement would subject the District to financial risks it would not face under Rule 5.3 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Sewer Utilities, 150 C.S.R. Series 5 (Sewer Rules) and because the District failed to furnish ample documentation showing that Mr. Butler had taken the proper steps to alleviate those financial risks. See Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 94-0328-PSD-PC, slip op. at 2 (Recommended Decision, October 17, 1996). Briefly summarized, the ALJ agreed with Commission Staff (Staff) that a letter of credit, intended to secure Mr. Butler's payment of \$148,000 associated with the costs of providing the extension, was insufficient. In its Final Joint Staff Memorandum, filed the same day as the ALJ's Recommended Decision, Staff found that the proposed letter of credit was nothing more than a letter of commitment by the bank and further indicated that the terms of an approved credit line would be subject to annual review by the bank. Staff opined that, if the bank could terminate the letter of credit pursuant to an annual review, the District's customers would be left responsible for repayment of the state revolving fund (SRF) loan intended to pay for the extension initially. The District and Mr. Butler intend the SRF loan to be repaid by Mr. Butler as residential customers tie into the extension and intend the letter of credit was intended to secure Mr. Butler's repayment for costs associated with the extension.

On November 6, 1996, the District filed exceptions to the ALJ's Recommended Decision. In its exceptions, the District requested the Commission to enter an interim order remanding the matter to the ALJ for further consideration, noting that neither the District nor the developer had an opportunity to submit an amended letter of credit to address Staff's concerns. District Exceptions 13.

Furthermore, the District alleged that remanding the case to the ALJ for further consideration for up to sixty (60) days would allow the developer and the District to furnish a satisfactory letter of credit for approval. Id., ¶6.

Additional time passed without the District filing any additional materials. On March 31, 1997, the District filed a letter enclosing eight (8) copies of a proposed Irrevocable Letter of Credit (LOC), dated December 17, 1996, issued by F&M Bank -- Blakely, intended to secure the District under the terms of the alternative main line extension agreement submitted for approval in this proceeding. The District noted that the form of the LOC closely tracked the language contained in an Irrevocable LOC securing the District for costs associated with another alternate main line extension agreement approved in Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC.

On April 17, 1997, Staff filed a Further Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding. Staff noted that the proposed letter of credit generally comports with Staff's recommendations but noted several concerns with the proposed LOC. First, Staff noted that not all blanks on the LOC had been completed, specifically the expiration date and term of the LOC. Secondly, Staff noted that its recommendation to approve the LOC was contingent upon the Commission's requiring the District to provide written monthly updates showing the revenues from the collection system along with payments from the LOC to the District and from the District to the developer. Lastly, Staff indicated that it considered its recommendation of approval of the proposed main line extension agreement to be experimental and that the proposed extension places a financial burden on the District which would not exist under the Commission's Sewer Rules.

On April 29, 1997, the District filed a letter responding to Staff's Further Joint Staff Memorandum. The District objected to the contingencies proposed by Staff and requested the Commission to approve the proposed LOC without modification. The District first noted that it cannot fill in the blanks in the proposed LOC until the Commission approves the alternate main line extension agreement and proposed LOC. The District further claimed that the expiration of the LOC cannot coincide with the term of the SRF loan, since the loan has a term of twenty (20) years and no bank will issue a letter of credit for more than five (5) years. Lastly, the District claimed that it is overly burdensome to require monthly written updates regarding revenues from the collection system along with payments from the LOC to the District and from the District to the developer. Instead, the District requests that it be permitted to submit quarterly written reports to the Commission.

#### DISCUSSION

Having reviewed the file and the proposed LOC, the Commission concludes that it is reasonable to approve the alternative main line extension agreement originally filed by the District and

contingent upon the execution of the Irrevocable LOC filed with the Commission by the District on March 31, 1997. With respect to Staff's concerns, the Commission believes that the District's argument that it cannot fill in all the blanks in the LOC until after the Commission has approved the agreement and the District has closed upon the SRF loan is reasonable. The Commission concludes that it should suffice if the District is required to file the Irrevocable LOC once it has been executed.

With respect to the five (5) year term of the Irrevocable LOC, the Commission has reviewed its order in Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC. In the Recommended Decision issued in that proceeding, the Commission found that a five (5) year line of credit would be sufficient but that it may need to be extended if lot sales and construction lagged behind schedule. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC, slip op. at 12 (Recommended Decision, August 31, 1994; Final Order, September 20, 1994). Thus, it appears that a five (5) year term was previously acceptable to the Commission. Moreover, the District's argument that a bank would not extend a line of credit for twenty (20) years seems reasonable. The Commission also notes that the proposed LOC requires Mr. Butler to provide the District with a new LOC, to replace that which is expiring, not less than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the original LOC. If the original LOC is not replaced prior to said thirty (30) day period, the District represents that it can and will immediately draw upon the LOC for the full amount of the unpaid balance of the SRF loan. Consequently, the District will either be secured by a new Irrevocable LOC (with a 5-year term) or the unpaid balance of the SRF loan. Moreover, this process will be repeated at five (5) year intervals for as long as necessary to secure the District. Accordingly, the provisions allowing for periodic renewal of Mr. Butler's 5-year Irrevocable LOC appears to be adequate.

Finally, with respect to requiring monthly updates, the Recommended Decision in Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC required the District and the developer to provide the Commission with a yearly update on the SRF loan repayment and to indicate whether the Developer had supplied any funds through its line of credit. Id. Based upon the Commission's prior ruling regarding a similar line of credit, the Commission concludes that Staff's request that monthly updates be provided should be rejected. Although the Commission's Recommended Decision in Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC suggests that annual updates are sufficient, the District has conceded that it will provide quarterly reports. Therefore, the District's proposal for providing quarterly reports will be approved.

#### FINDINGS OF FACT

1. By Recommended Decision entered October 17, 1996, Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) Ronnie Z. McCann denied the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's (District) March 22, 1996 petition for approval of an alternate sewer main line extension

agreement with Robert S. Butler, developer of Douglas Oaks Subdivision. Briefly summarized, the ALJ agreed with Commission Staff (Staff) that a letter of credit, intended to secure Mr. Butler's payment of \$148,000 associated with the costs of providing the extension, was insufficient.

2. The District and Mr. Butler intend the SRF loan to be repaid by Mr. Butler as residential customers tie into the extension and intend the letter of credit was intended to secure Mr. Butler's repayment for costs associated with the extension.

3. On November 6, 1996, the District filed exceptions to the ALJ's Recommended Decision.

4. Additional time passed without either the Commission acting upon the District's exceptions or the District filing any additional materials. On March 31, 1997, the District filed a letter enclosing eight (8) copies of a proposed Irrevocable Letter of Credit (LOC), dated December 17, 1996, issued by F&M Bank -- Blakely, intended to secure the District under the terms of the alternative main line extension agreement submitted for approval in this proceeding.

5. The form of the LOC closely tracks the language contained in an Irrevocable LOC securing the District for costs associated with another alternate main line extension agreement approved in Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC.

6. On April 17, 1997, Staff filed a Further Joint Staff Memorandum noting that the proposed LOC generally comports with Staff's recommendations but that Staff had the following concerns with the proposed LOC: (1) not all blanks on the LOC had been completed, including the expiration date and term of the LOC; (2) Staff's recommendation to approve the LOC was contingent upon the Commission's requiring the District to provide written monthly updates showing the revenues from the collection system along with payments from the LOC to the District and from the District to the developer; and (3) it considered its recommendation of approval of the proposed main line extension agreement to be experimental since the proposed extension places a financial burden on the District which would not exist under the Commission's Sewer Rules.

7. On April 29, 1997, the District filed a letter responding to Staff's Further Joint Staff Memorandum. The District objected to Staff's memorandum on the following grounds: (1) the District cannot fill in the blanks in the proposed LOC until the Commission approves the alternate main line extension agreement and proposed LOC; (2) the expiration of the LOC cannot coincide with the term of the SRF loan, since the loan has a term of twenty (20) years and no bank will issue a letter of credit for more than five (5) years; and (3) it is overly burdensome to require monthly written updates regarding revenues from the collection system along with payments from the LOC to the District and from the District to the developer

and the District should be permitted to submit quarterly written reports to the Commission instead. The District requested the Commission to approve the proposed LOC without modification.

#### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. It is reasonable to approve the alternative main line extension agreement originally filed by the District and contingent upon the execution of the Irrevocable LOC filed with the Commission by the District on March 31, 1997.

2. The District should be required to file the Irrevocable LOC with the Commission once it has been executed.

3. A five (5) year term for an Irrevocable LOC is acceptable to the Commission. See Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC, slip op. at 12 (Recommended Decision, August 31, 1994; Final Order, September 20, 1994).

4. Based upon the Commission's prior ruling regarding a similar line of credit, the Commission concludes that Staff's request that monthly updates be provided should be rejected. Id. The District's proposal for providing quarterly reports will be approved.

#### ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the ALJ October 17, 1996 Recommended Decision in this proceeding should not be, and hereby is not, adopted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's March 22, 1996 petition for approval of an alternate sewer main line extension agreement to extend sewer service to Robert S. Butler, the developer of the Douglas Oaks Subdivision, should be, and hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed Irrevocable Letter of Credit from F&M Bank - Blakeley to Robert S. Butler, the developer of the proposed Douglas Oaks Subdivision, in the amount of \$148,000 and securing repayment by said developer of the District's State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan, filed with the Commission on March 31, 1997, should be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file a copy of the executed copy of said Irrevocable Letter of Credit as soon as practicable.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

*Todd Carden*  
Todd Carden  
Executive Secretary

h:\home\ppearlee\:

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA  
in the City of Charleston on the 4th day of June, 1997.

CASE NO. 96-0328-PSD-PC (Reopened)

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT  
Petition for approval of an alternate  
sewer main line extension agreement  
with Douglas Oaks Development.

FURTHER COMMISSION ORDER

By Order entered May 22, 1997, the Commission did not adopt the ALJ's October 17, 1996 Recommended Decision and granted the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's (District) March 22, 1996 petition for approval of an alternate sewer main line extension agreement to extend sewer service to Robert S. Butler, the developer of the Douglas Oaks subdivision. The Commission also approved, as part of the extension agreement, a proposed irrevocable letter of credit from F&M Bank - Blakeley to Mr. Butler, securing Mr. Butler's repayment of a \$148,000.00 loan to the District from the State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) to pay for the purchase of the extension. The Commission's order did not address the District's proposed borrowing from the SRF.

On May 23, 1997, the District filed a letter with the Commission expressing its concern that the Commission's May 22, 1997 order did not specifically authorize the District to borrow \$148,000.00 through the SRF in order to consummate the purchase of the extension from Mr. Butler. The District believes that a specific order approving the SRF funding is necessary in order to close upon the loan and accordingly requested that the Commission enter a supplemental order to this effect.

UPON CONSIDERATION WHEREOF, the Commission concludes that the District's request for a supplemental order, specifically approving the District's proposed borrowing of \$148,000.00 from the SRF, should be granted.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Commission's May 22, 1997 order, granting Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's March 22, 1996 petition for approval of an alternate sewer main line extension agreement, should be, and hereby is, amended to provide that Commission approves the District's proposed borrowing of \$148,000.00 from the State Revolving Loan Fund to finance acquisition of the approved extension.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order upon all parties of record by

United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

*Todd Carden*  
Todd Carden  
Executive Secretary

n:\home\ppeerlba\volu280.d47





# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

**Public Members:**

**Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman**  
Cottageville  
**James D. Williams, Vice-Chairman**  
St. Albans  
**Lloyd P. Adams, P.E.**  
Wheeling  
**James L. Harrison, Sr.**  
Princeton

1320 One Valley Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Telephone: (304) 558-4607  
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

**Susan J. Riggs**, Esquire  
Executive Secretary

February 11, 1997

Walt Sebert  
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
P.O. Box 944  
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Re: Wastewater System Extension Project - Douglas Oaks 96S-283

Dear Mr. Sebert:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) has reviewed the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's (District) preliminary application regarding its proposed project to extend wastewater service to the Douglas Oaks Subdivision (Project), and has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee. The District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Pursuant to its review of the preliminary application, the Council recommends the District pursue a State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan administered by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (DEP) to finance this Project. Please contact DEP at 558-0641 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for this loan. **Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from DEP.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Susan J. Riggs, Executive Secretary of the Council, at (304) 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman

RLI/bjh

Enclosure

cc: J. Michael Johnson

Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report.

The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for acquisition of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 25% complete and retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not

paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may

appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract (if any) and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such

coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1997 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms

of the Series 1997 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1997 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1997 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. **PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. **FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION.** The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1997 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. **INFORMATION RETURN.** The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. **FURTHER ACTIONS.** The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to

be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20.      Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21.      Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01.      Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02.      Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds which would cause the Series 1997 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer shall pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such rebate amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid, when required to be paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1997 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 1997 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.      Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1997 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or
- (4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02.      Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03.      Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01.     Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1997 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

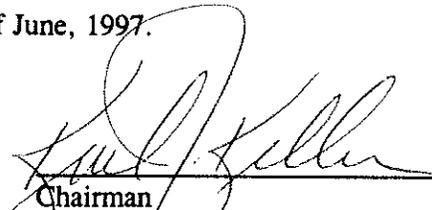
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 6th day of June, 1997.

  
Chairman

  
Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 6th day of June, 1997.

Dated: June 12, 1997.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

06/05/97  
BCOJM.A3  
067740/97001

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective June 6, 1997 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$148,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF



PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF  
SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS  
RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$148,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated April 18, 1997 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF  
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:



Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$148,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2017, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The interest on and principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 1997, and ending September 1, 2017, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.



Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. Series 1997 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1997 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$8,997 shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 12, 1997.

Section 12. The acquisition of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

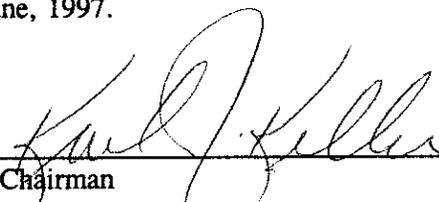
Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.



Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 6th day of June, 1997.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Member



CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 6th day of June, 1997.

Dated: June 12, 1997.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

06/05/97  
BCOJM.B3  
067740/97001



LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (DOUGLAS OAKS)  
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5I, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by

such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of

the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the

Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy of each Form to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

## ARTICLE III

### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local

Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the

Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date set forth in Exhibit E hereto.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions established by federal and state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E hereto at such times as are set forth in Exhibit E.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;  
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;  
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the net revenues from the System;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of as a whole or substantially as a whole provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the local bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by

a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC,

prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") its required interest, principal and reserve fund payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xvii) That the Commission shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is

sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

#### ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government;  
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;  
Payments To Be Made by  
Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default

hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by local governments in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the SRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue

Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedule Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of

the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

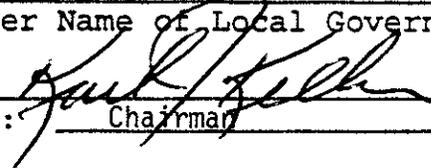
(ii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this Loan Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP as set forth in (iii) above is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance on the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default under the Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
[Proper Name of Local Government]

(SEAL)

By:   
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: 4-25-97

Robert L. Chom  
Its Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

By: Barbara S. Eifer  
Its: Chief, Office of Water Resources

Date: 4/29/97

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Lykosky  
Its: Director

Attest:

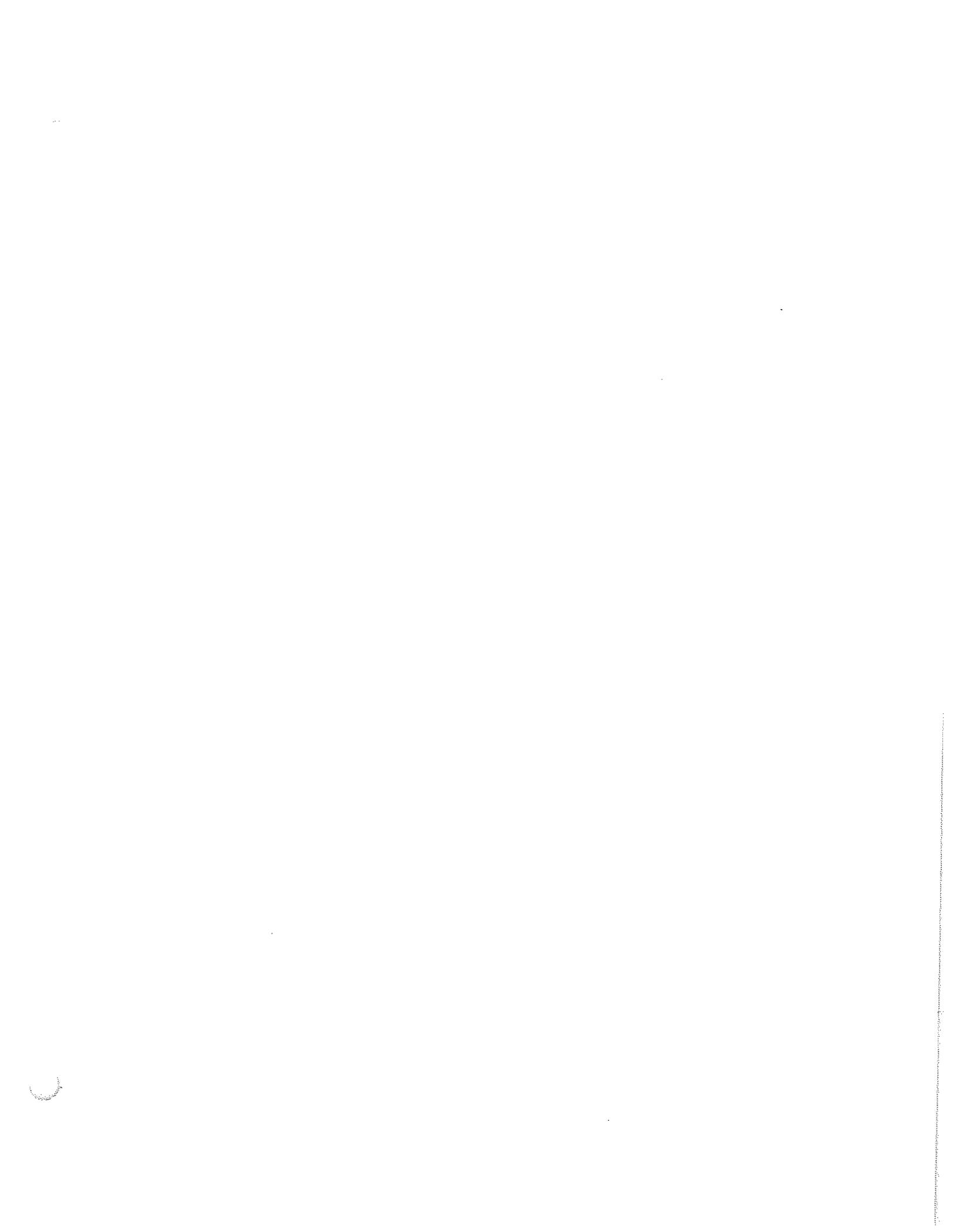
Date: April 18, 1997

Barbara B. Meadows  
Secretary-Treasurer

APPROVED AS TO FORM PRIOR TO  
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THEREOF, THIS  
25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 92.

BY: Dawn E. Wayfield  
Attorney General  
DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL





BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

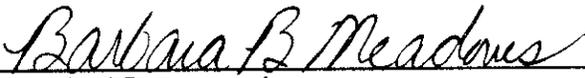
1. On the 12th day of June, 1997, the Authority received the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the principal amount of \$148,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered AR-1 and dated June 12, 1997 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, the Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of \$148,000, being the entire principal amount of the Bonds.

WITNESS our respective signatures on this 12th day of June, 1997.

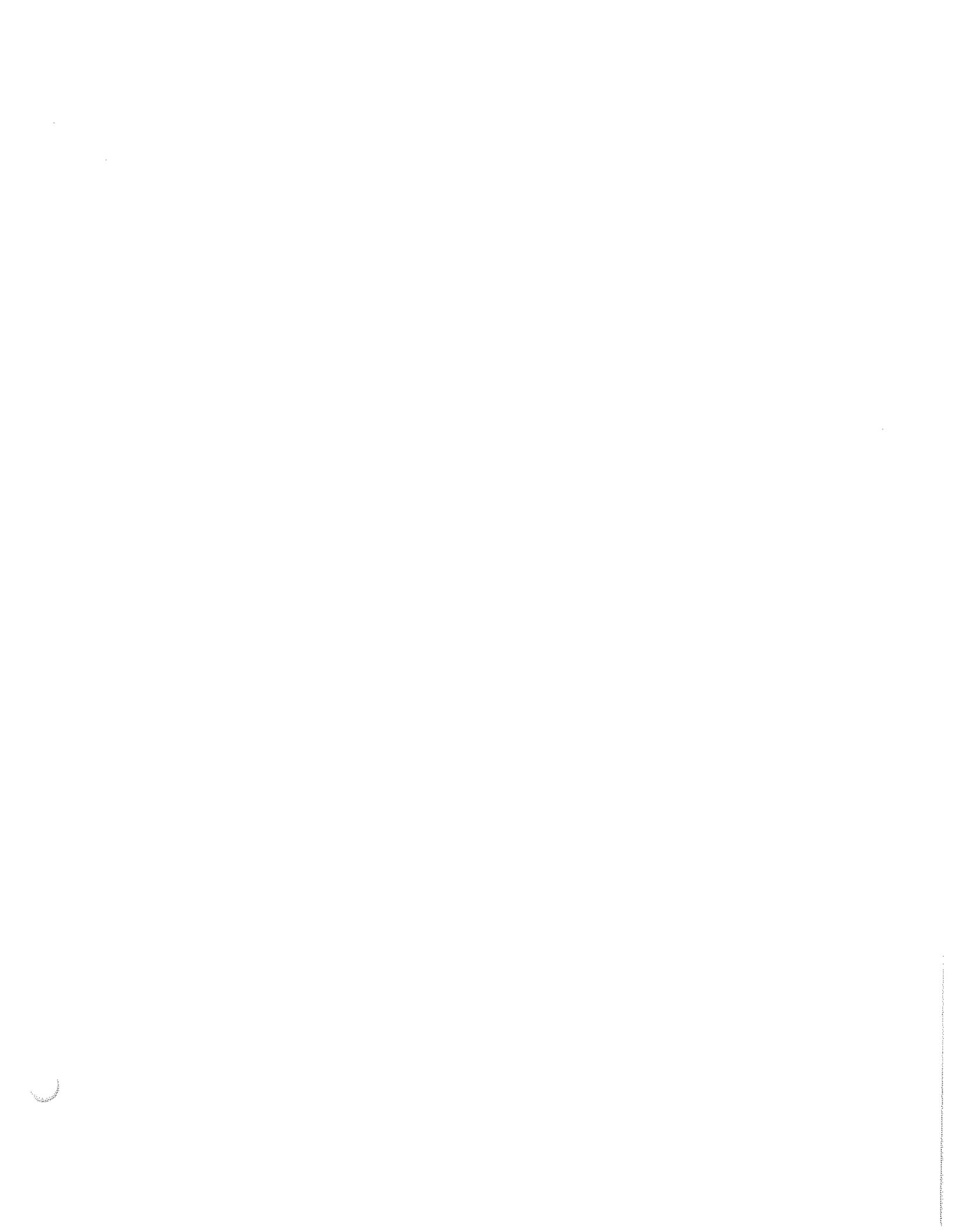
WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

  
Authorized Representative

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER  
DISTRICT

  
Chairman

05/23/96  
BCOJM.E2  
067740/97001



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association,  
as Bond Registrar  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

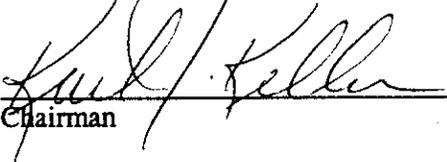
There are delivered to you herewith:

- (1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, in the principal amount of \$148,000, dated June 12, 1997 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");
- (2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;
- (3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement dated April 18, 1997, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "Loan Agreement"); and
- (4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$148,000, representing the entire principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 12th day of June, 1997.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE  
SEWER DISTRICT

  
Chairman

06/05/97  
BCOJM.F3  
067740/97001

2

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT  
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$148,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$148,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 1997, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 1997, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated April 18, 1997.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing

public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

**THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:**

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(x) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS"); AND

(xi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS,

THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the

Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 12, 1997.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 12, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

---

Authorized Officer



EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSSD, WV SRF Loan \$148,000 (DOUGLAS OAKS) DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE				
Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
9/01/1997	-	-	-	-
12/01/1997	1,509.16	2.000x	740.00	2,249.16
3/01/1998	1,516.71	2.000x	732.45	2,249.16
6/01/1998	1,524.29	2.000x	724.87	2,249.16
9/01/1998	1,531.91	2.000x	717.25	2,249.16
12/01/1998	1,539.57	2.000x	709.59	2,249.16
3/01/1999	1,547.27	2.000x	701.89	2,249.16
6/01/1999	1,555.01	2.000x	694.16	2,249.17
9/01/1999	1,562.78	2.000x	686.38	2,249.16
12/01/1999	1,570.59	2.000x	678.57	2,249.16
3/01/2000	1,578.45	2.000x	670.71	2,249.16
6/01/2000	1,586.34	2.000x	662.82	2,249.16
9/01/2000	1,594.27	2.000x	654.89	2,249.16
12/01/2000	1,602.24	2.000x	646.92	2,249.16
3/01/2001	1,610.25	2.000x	638.91	2,249.16
6/01/2001	1,618.31	2.000x	630.86	2,249.17
9/01/2001	1,626.40	2.000x	622.76	2,249.16
12/01/2001	1,634.53	2.000x	614.63	2,249.16
3/01/2002	1,642.70	2.000x	606.46	2,249.16
6/01/2002	1,650.92	2.000x	598.25	2,249.17
9/01/2002	1,659.17	2.000x	589.99	2,249.16
12/01/2002	1,667.47	2.000x	581.70	2,249.17
3/01/2003	1,675.80	2.000x	573.36	2,249.16
6/01/2003	1,684.18	2.000x	564.98	2,249.16
9/01/2003	1,692.60	2.000x	556.56	2,249.16
12/01/2003	1,701.07	2.000x	548.10	2,249.17
3/01/2004	1,709.57	2.000x	539.59	2,249.16
6/01/2004	1,718.12	2.000x	531.04	2,249.16
9/01/2004	1,726.71	2.000x	522.45	2,249.16
12/01/2004	1,735.34	2.000x	513.82	2,249.16
3/01/2005	1,744.02	2.000x	505.14	2,249.16
6/01/2005	1,752.74	2.000x	496.42	2,249.16
9/01/2005	1,761.50	2.000x	487.66	2,249.16
12/01/2005	1,770.31	2.000x	478.85	2,249.16
3/01/2006	1,779.16	2.000x	470.00	2,249.16
6/01/2006	1,788.06	2.000x	461.10	2,249.16
9/01/2006	1,797.00	2.000x	452.16	2,249.16
12/01/2006	1,805.98	2.000x	443.18	2,249.16
3/01/2007	1,815.01	2.000x	434.15	2,249.16
6/01/2007	1,824.09	2.000x	425.07	2,249.16
9/01/2007	1,833.21	2.000x	415.95	2,249.16
12/01/2007	1,842.38	2.000x	406.79	2,249.17
3/01/2008	1,851.59	2.000x	397.57	2,249.16
6/01/2008	1,860.85	2.000x	388.32	2,249.17
9/01/2008	1,870.15	2.000x	379.01	2,249.16
12/01/2008	1,879.50	2.000x	369.66	2,249.16
3/01/2009	1,888.90	2.000x	360.26	2,249.16

Berkeley County PSSD, WV  
SRF Loan \$148,000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2009	1,898.34	2.000x	350.82	2,249.16
9/01/2009	1,907.83	2.000x	341.33	2,249.16
12/01/2009	1,917.37	2.000x	331.79	2,249.16
3/01/2010	1,926.96	2.000x	322.20	2,249.16
6/01/2010	1,936.59	2.000x	312.57	2,249.16
9/01/2010	1,946.28	2.000x	302.88	2,249.16
12/01/2010	1,956.01	2.000x	293.15	2,249.16
3/01/2011	1,965.79	2.000x	283.37	2,249.16
6/01/2011	1,975.62	2.000x	273.54	2,249.16
9/01/2011	1,985.50	2.000x	263.67	2,249.17
12/01/2011	1,995.42	2.000x	253.74	2,249.16
3/01/2012	2,005.40	2.000x	243.76	2,249.16
6/01/2012	2,015.43	2.000x	233.73	2,249.16
9/01/2012	2,025.51	2.000x	223.66	2,249.17
12/01/2012	2,035.63	2.000x	213.53	2,249.16
3/01/2013	2,045.81	2.000x	203.35	2,249.16
6/01/2013	2,056.04	2.000x	193.12	2,249.16
9/01/2013	2,066.32	2.000x	182.84	2,249.16
12/01/2013	2,076.65	2.000x	172.51	2,249.16
3/01/2014	2,087.03	2.000x	162.13	2,249.16
6/01/2014	2,097.47	2.000x	151.69	2,249.16
9/01/2014	2,107.96	2.000x	141.20	2,249.16
12/01/2014	2,118.50	2.000x	130.66	2,249.16
3/01/2015	2,129.09	2.000x	120.07	2,249.16
6/01/2015	2,139.74	2.000x	109.43	2,249.17
9/01/2015	2,150.43	2.000x	98.73	2,249.16
12/01/2015	2,161.19	2.000x	87.98	2,249.17
3/01/2016	2,171.99	2.000x	77.17	2,249.16
6/01/2016	2,182.85	2.000x	66.31	2,249.16
9/01/2016	2,193.77	2.000x	55.40	2,249.17
12/01/2016	2,204.73	2.000x	44.43	2,249.16
3/01/2017	2,215.76	2.000x	33.40	2,249.16
6/01/2017	2,226.84	2.000x	22.32	2,249.16
9/01/2017	2,237.97	2.000x	11.19	2,249.16
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>148,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,932.92</b>	<b>179,932.92 *</b>

\*Plus one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of \$199.58. Total administrative fee paid over the life of the loan is \$15,966.40

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

2

# STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER

SIXTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

June 12, 1997

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 1588  
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588  
(304) 353-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER  
P. O. BOX 1616  
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616  
(304) 598-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET  
P. O. BOX 2629  
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629  
(304) 263-6991  
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET  
P. O. BOX 100  
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100  
(304) 725-1414  
FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR  
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS  
P. O. BOX 1150  
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020  
(304) 233-0000  
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK  
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220  
P. O. BOX 628  
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628  
(304) 422-6463  
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

West Virginia Division of Environmental  
Protection  
617 Broad Street  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$148,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated April 18, 1997, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest at the rate of 2% per annum, and with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 1997, and ending September 1, 2017, all as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, (v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, (vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, (vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, (viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, (ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, (x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, and (xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996 (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"), and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for

payment to the Issuer's (a) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, and (b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation. Based upon the certificate of the certified public accountant dated the date hereof, the Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds. The Issuer has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

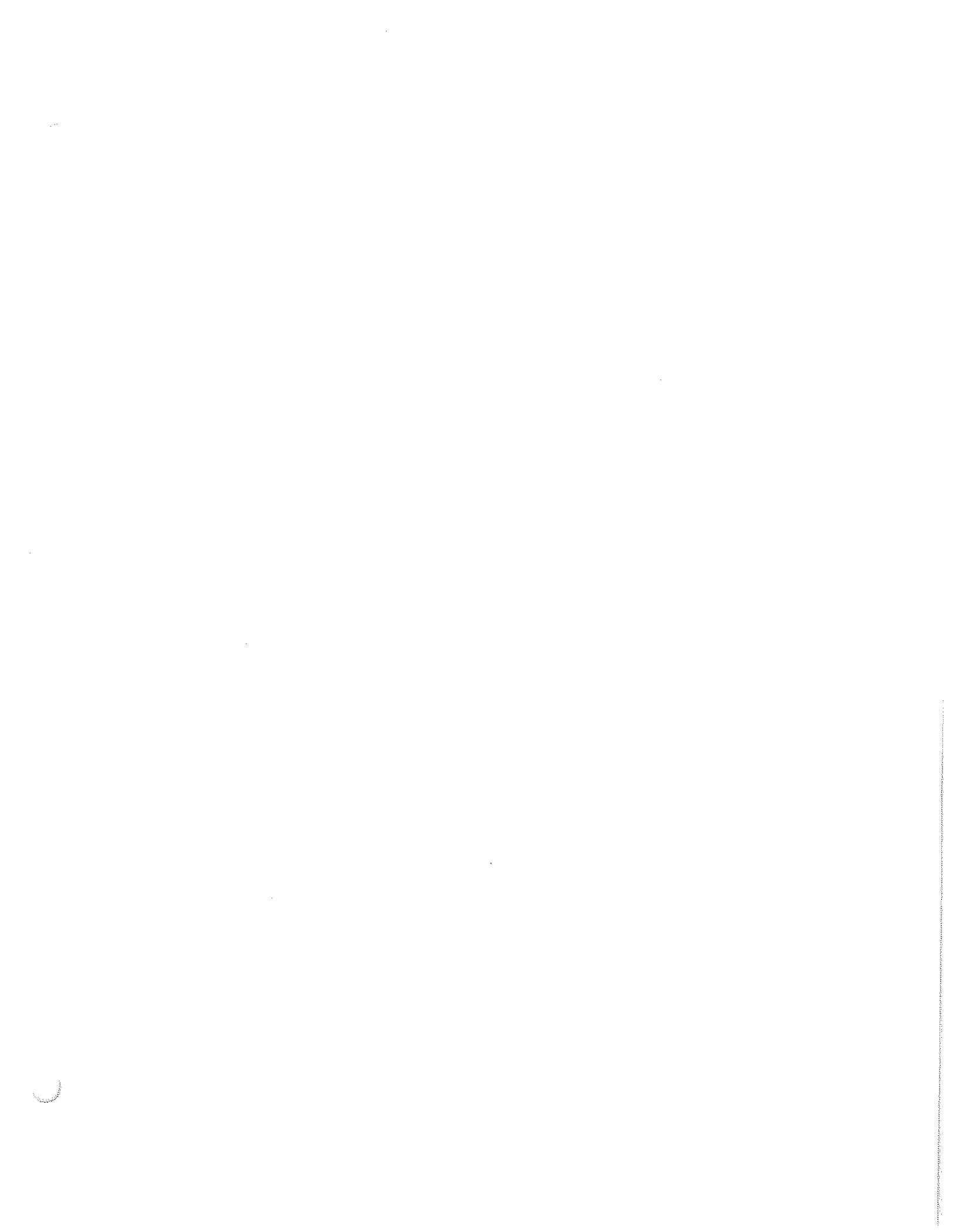
It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

*Stephoe & Johnson*

STEPTOE & JOHNSON



MCNEER, HIGHLAND, MCMUNN AND VARNER, L.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

CLARKSBURG

MARTINSBURG

MORGANTOWN

C. DAVID MCMUNN  
J. CECIL JARVIS  
JAMES A. VARNER\*  
LISA STOUT ROGERS  
GEORGE B. ARMISTEAD  
CATHERINE D. MUNSTER  
ROBERT W. TRUMBLE  
JAMES N. RILEY  
DENNIS M. SHREVE  
GERALDINE S. ROBERTS  
STEVEN R. BRATKE  
HAROLD M. SKLAR  
JEFFREY S. BOLYARD\*\*  
MICHAEL J. NOVOTNY\*\*\*  
RHONDA L. MILLER  
NANCY K. QUINN  
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH  
LARRY W. CHAFIN  
TRACEY A. ROHRBAUGH  
GREGORY H. SCHILLACE

WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG OFFICE

EMPIRE BUILDING  
P. O. DRAWER 2040  
CLARKSBURG, WV 26302-2040  
TELEPHONE (304) 623-6636  
FACSIMILE (304) 623-3035

OF COUNSEL

JAMES E. MCNEER  
CECIL B. HIGHLAND, JR.  
WILLIAM L. FURY

THIS CORRESPONDENCE FROM:

MARTINSBURG

MARTINSBURG OFFICE

2520 AIKENS CENTER  
P. O. Box 2509  
MARTINSBURG, WV 25402-2509  
TELEPHONE (304) 264-4621  
FACSIMILE (304) 264-8623

SENIOR LEGAL ASSISTANTS

MILDRED L. KENNEDY  
DIANA L. BEDELL

WRITER'S DIRECT TELEPHONE:

304-264-4621

MORGANTOWN OFFICE

168 CHANCERY ROW  
P. O. Box 1615  
MORGANTOWN, WV 26507-1615  
TELEPHONE (304) 292-8473  
FACSIMILE (304) 292-1528

June 12, 1997

\* ALSO ADMITTED TO PRACTICE IN PENNSYLVANIA  
\*\* ALSO ADMITTED TO PRACTICE IN OHIO  
\*\*\* ALSO ADMITTED TO PRACTICE IN MARYLAND

**Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)**

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

West Virginia Division of Environmental  
Protection  
617 Broad Street  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Steptoe & Johnson  
Post Office Box 2190  
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26302

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated April 18, 1997, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and orders of The County

Commission of Berkeley County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority and the DEP, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.
3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.
4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.
6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Berkeley County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered May 22, 1997, and June 4, 1997, in Case No. 96-0328-PSD-PC, among other things, approving the issuance of the Bonds, the financing for the Project and the agreements in connection with the Project has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the parties to such Final Orders have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Final Orders. The Final Orders are not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to the original application.

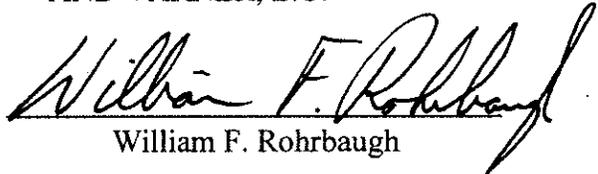
7. There is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

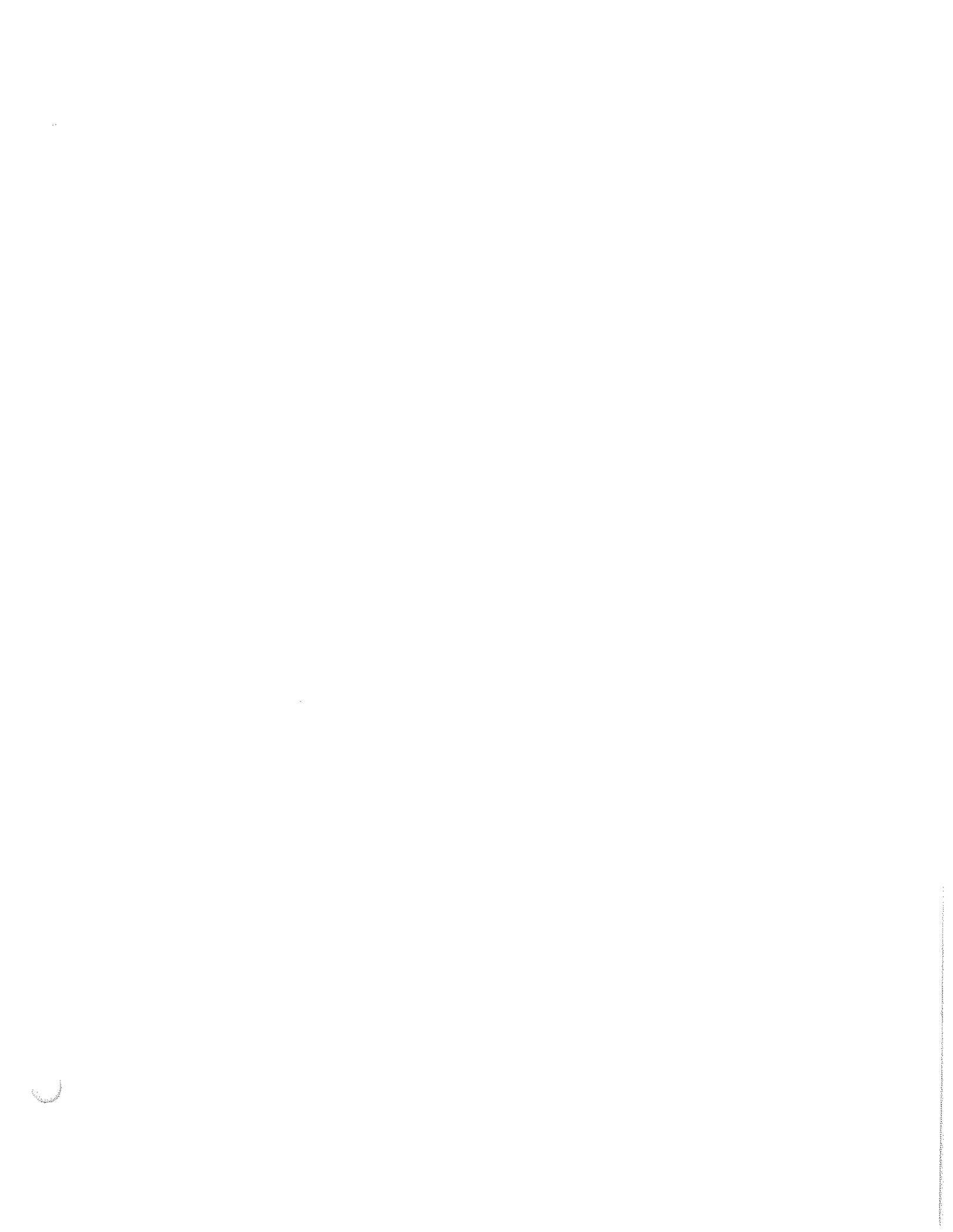
All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

MCNEER, HIGHLAND, MCMUNN  
AND VARNER, L.C.

By:

  
William F. Rohrbaugh



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS; PURCHASE AGREEMENT
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. [RESERVED]
16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
18. SPECIMEN BOND
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. CLEAN WATER ACT

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$148,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. **TERMS:** All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted June 6, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds,

receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS; PURCHASE AGREEMENT:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. The Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Agreement") relating to the facilities constituting the Project has been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project and operate the System.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1997 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Lien Position</u>
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount \$1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate	First Lien

principal amount of \$828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")

First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")

First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")

First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")

First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")

First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")

First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")

First Lien

<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")</p>	<p>First Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")</p>	<p>Second Lien</p>
<p>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")</p>	<p>Third Lien</p>

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, and the Series 1996 D Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds" The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, and the Third Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. The Issuer has provided written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The developer of the Project will provide a letter of credit to further secure the Series 1997 A Bonds.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are

true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders Creating District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure of Board

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

Series 1986 B Bond Resolution

Series 1986 C Bond Resolution

Series 1990 A and B Bond Resolution

Series 1994 A Bond Resolution

Series 1994 B Bond Resolution

Series 1994 C Bond Resolution

Series 1995 A Bond Resolution

Series 1995 B Bond Resolution

Series 1996 A Bond Resolution

Series 1996 B and C Bond Resolution

Series 1996 D Bond Resolution

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Consent of One Valley Bank-East, National Association

Notice to West Virginia Housing Development Fund

Cooperative Venture Agreement

Letter of Credit

Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement

Deed of Easement

Receipt for Purchase Price

6. **INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME:** The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Berkeley County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Robert L. Grove, Sr.	July 1, 1993	June 30, 1999
Mary Collins	July 1, 1993	June 30, 1998
Karl Keller	December 1, 1991	June 30, 1997

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 1997 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Karl Keller
Secretary	-	Robert L. Grove, Sr.
Treasurer	-	Mary Collins

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is McNeer, Highland, McMunn and Varner, L.C., Martinsburg, West Virginia.

7. **LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY:** All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. **MEETINGS, ETC.:** All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the purchase, acquisition, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed or elected, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. **CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.:** All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by policies of flood or business interruption insurance, but will be if such coverages are available at reasonable cost.

10. **LOAN AGREEMENT:** As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the

statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations made in the Loan Agreement.

11. **RATES:** The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

12. **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER:** The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on May 22, 1997, and \_\_\_\_\_, 1997, in Case No. 96-0328-PSD-PC, among other things, approving the issuance of the Bonds, the financing for the Project and the agreements in connection with the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Orders has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the parties to such Final Orders have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Final Orders. The Final Orders are not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to the original application. The Issuer hereby states that it will not appeal such Final Orders.

13. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, by his manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. **BOND PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$148,000 from the Authority and the DEP, being the entire principal amount of the Bonds.

15. **[RESERVED]**

16. **PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES:** The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use

which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and are to be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (including any amendments and successor provisions and the rules and regulations thereunder, the "Code").

17. **NO FEDERAL GUARANTY:** The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

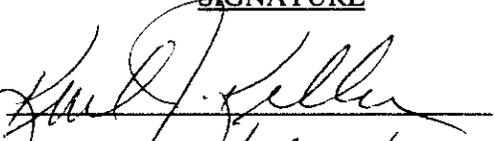
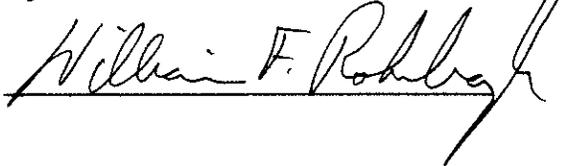
18. **SPECIMEN BOND:** Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

19. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. **CLEAN WATER ACT:** The Project as described in the Bond Legislation complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of BERKELEY COUNTY  
PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on this 12th day of June, 1997.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

<u>SIGNATURE</u>	<u>OFFICIAL TITLE</u>
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Counsel to Issuer

06/05/97  
BCOJM.14  
067740/97001

2

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$148,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 12, 1997 (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.
2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.
3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.
4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on June 12, 1997, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the entire principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.
5. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds

will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code.

6. The Bonds were sold on June 12, 1997, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a loan agreement dated April 18, 1997, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of \$148,000 (100% of par value). No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of \$100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition of the Project and payment of the purchase price therefor will occur on the date hereof, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project within 30 days of the date hereof, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$148,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds	<u>\$148,000</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$148,000</u>

USES

Acquisition of Project	\$129,003
Capitalized Interest	-0-
Funded Reserve for the Series 1997 A Bonds	8,997
Costs of Issuance	<u>10,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$148,000</u>

The amount of the costs of the Project is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds stated above, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created (or continued pursuant to the Prior Resolutions):

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (4) Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (5) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (6) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (7) Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund;

- (8) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (9) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (10) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (11) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (12) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (13) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (14) Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account;
- (15) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (16) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account;
- (17) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (18) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (19) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (20) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (21) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (22) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (23) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (24) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (25) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund;

- (26) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account;
- (27) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (28) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account;
- (29) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (30) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

- (1) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during acquisition of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.
- (2) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$8,997 will be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (3) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Amounts in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. § 1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during acquisition of the Project, deposited into the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion

of acquisition of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. Except for the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. The Issuer has previously entered into a contract for the acquisition of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or \$100,000.

15. [Reserved].

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 1 month from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year, except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds (other than the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Bonds or \$5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

22. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

23. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds of the Bonds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

24. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest, if any, on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

25. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

26. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes.

28. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

29. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

30. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

31. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

32. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in

order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolutions authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

33. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

34. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

35. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

36. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

37. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such issue was issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

39. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

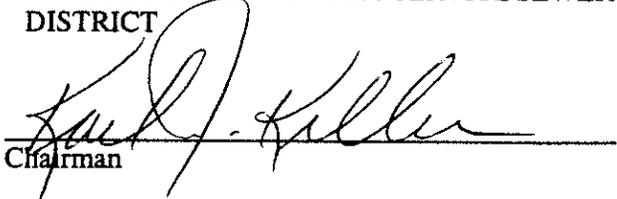
40. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

41. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest, if any, on the Bonds.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of June, 1997.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER  
DISTRICT

  
Chairman

06/05/97  
BCOJM.J3  
067740/97001



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

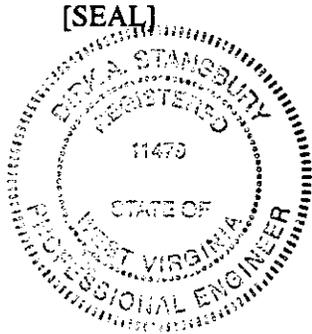
I, Dirk Stansbury, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 011479, of Civil Engineering & Environmental Services, Consulting Engineers, in Shepherdstown, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm served as engineer for the original construction of certain sewerage facilities, consisting of a main line extension (the "Project") to serve the Douglas Oaks subdivision of Douglas Oaks of Berkeley County, Inc. (the "Company"), and surrounding areas, to be purchased by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), which purchase is being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997, and the Loan Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated April 18, 1997.

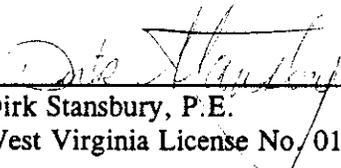
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition of the Project by the Issuer from the Company; (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project has been constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority and the DEP, requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Company and the Issuer, as appropriate, have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project, (iv) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, if any, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (v) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 12th day of June, 1997.



CIVIL ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL  
SERVICES

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dirk Stansbury, P.E.  
West Virginia License No. 011479

06/05/97  
BCOJM.D3  
067740/97001

SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Douglas Caks Project

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS  
 AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project

1. Construction	\$	<u>100,000</u>
2. Technical Services	\$	<u>16,000</u>
3. Legal and Fiscal	\$	<u>3,790</u>
4. Administrative	\$	<u>5,000</u>
* 5. Site and Other Lands	\$	<u>          </u>
* 6. Step I and/or Step II (Design) or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____ )	\$	<u>          </u>
7. Interim Financing Costs	\$	<u>          </u>
8. Contingency	\$	<u>4,213</u>
9. Total of Lines 1 Through 8	\$	<u>          </u>

\$ 129,003

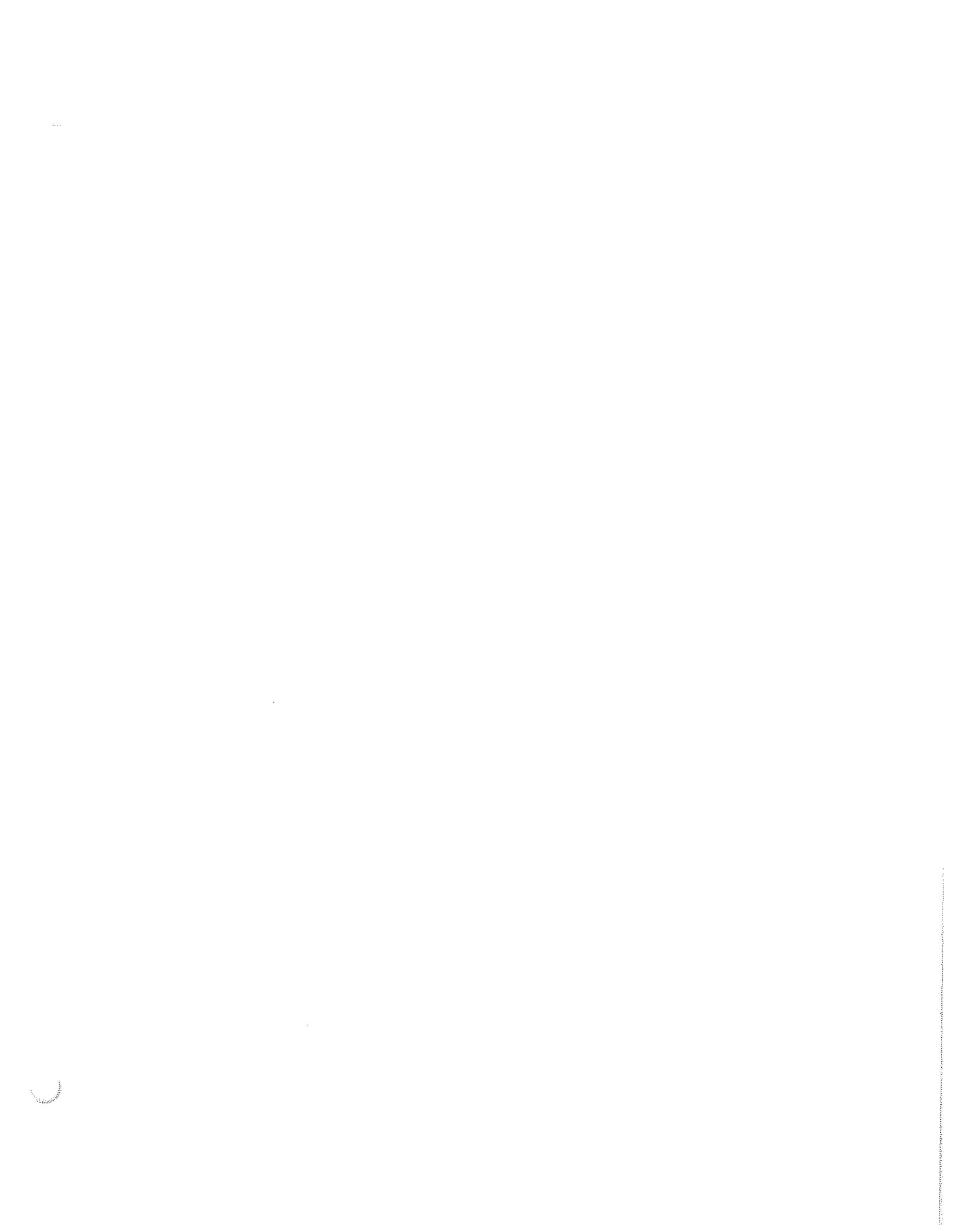
B. Sources of Funds

10. Federal Grants: <sup>1</sup> (Specify Sources) _____	\$	<u>          </u>
11. State Grants: <sup>1</sup> (Specify Sources) _____	\$	<u>          </u>
_____	\$	<u>          </u>
_____	\$	<u>          </u>
12. Other Grants: <sup>1</sup> (Specify Sources) _____	\$	<u>          </u>
13. Any Other Source <sup>2</sup> (Specify) _____	\$	<u>          </u>
14. Total of Lines 10 Through 13	\$	<u>0</u>
15. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 Less than 14)	\$	<u>129,003</u>

C. Cost of Financing

16. Capitalized Interest (Construction period plus six months)	\$	<u>          </u>
17. Funded Reserve Account: <sup>3</sup>	\$	<u>8,997</u>
18. Other Costs: <sup>4</sup> Bond Counsel	\$	<u>10,000</u>
19. Total Cost of Financing (lines 16 through 18)	\$	<u>18,997</u>
20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 19)	\$	<u>148,000</u>

\* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance





**J.C. Kunkle & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING & CONSULTING

June 12, 1997

**Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)**

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar, West Virginia 25065

West Virginia Division of Environmental  
Protection  
617 Broad Street  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

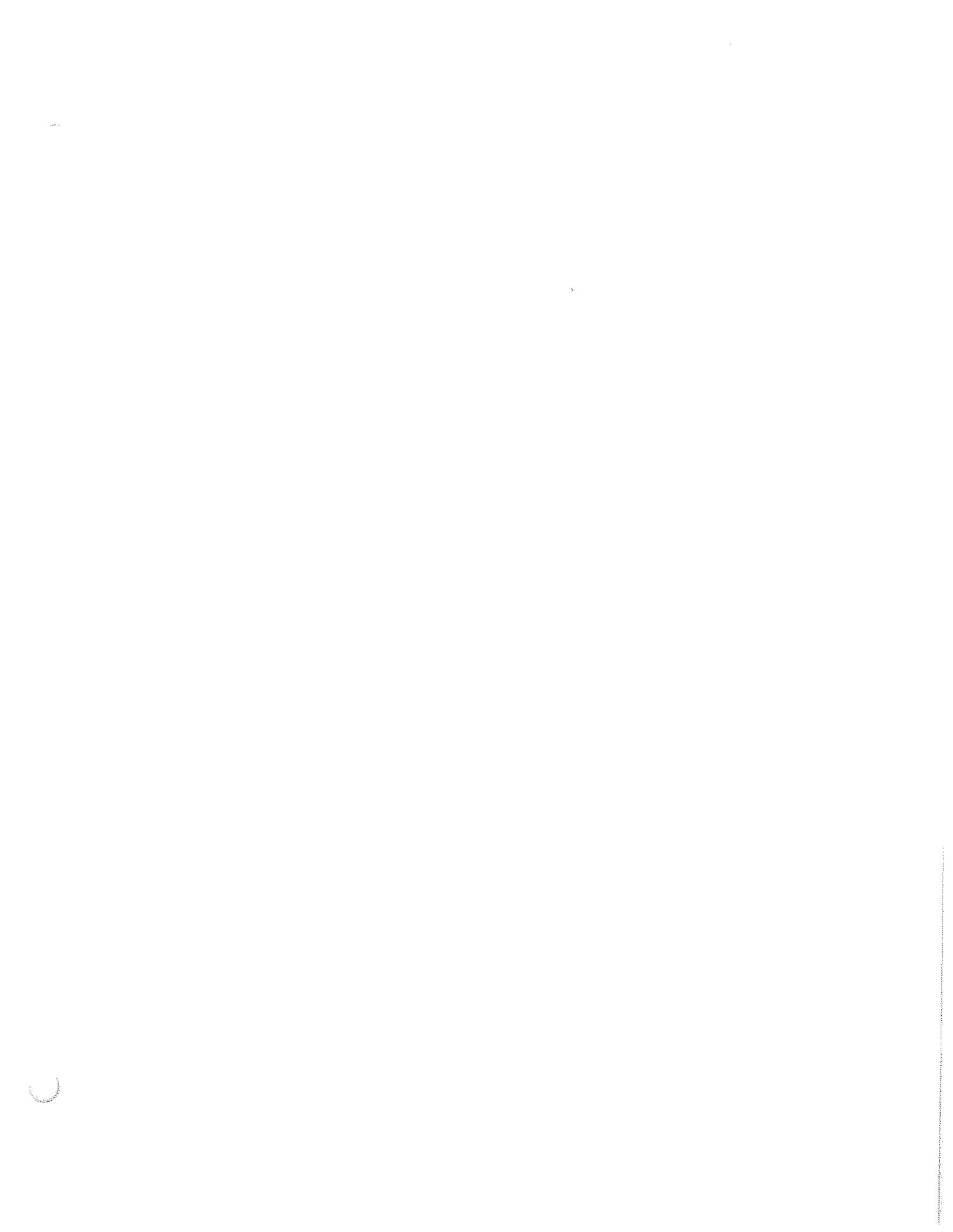
Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to me by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the date hereof, and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including all Prior Bonds of the Issuer as defined and described in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Bonds. It is my further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

J.C. KUNKLE AND ASSOCIATES

  
John C. Kunkle, CPA, MBA  
Owner

JCK/tk

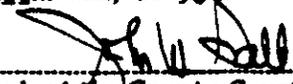


STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, }  
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, } TO WIT:

I, .....John W. Small, Jr. ...., Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County,  
a Court of record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, ac-  
curate and complete copy of ..Commission minutes of March 2, 1979.....

.....  
as the same appears of record in the Office of the said Clerk of the County Court in ...Minute-  
Book No. ....25....., Page ....33.....

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court, at my office,  
in said County, this .....30th..... day of .....April....., 19-90..

  
.....  
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, W. Va.



Minute Book No. 25 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Court Minutes of March 2, 1979 cont'd

IN RE: INSURANCE PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY - SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

Star Berger, Smith Nadenbousch Insurance Firm appeared before the Commission with the new Professional Liability Insurance Policy to include the Police Reserve in the amount of \$2,787.28 annually.

Commissioner Downey moved the Commission cancel the NATIONAL SHERIFFS' ASSOCIATION LIABILITY POLICY as of February 28, 1979 at 12:00 Midnight, and accept the new policy as of February 29, 1979 at 12:01 P.M. with Smith Nadenbousch.

Refund premium from the National Sheriffs Association will be in the amount of \$2,877.42. Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

IN RE: BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT FOR COUNTY SEWER SERVICE

Sprague Hazard appeared before the Commission with an ORDER for a public hearing on April 10, 1979 at 10:30 A.M. for the creation of a Public Service District to provide sewerage service for Berkeley County.

Commissioner Downey moved the ORDER be placed on the Minutes. Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

**O R D E R**

Pursuant to the authority vested in the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, by W. Va. Code, 16-13A-2, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, on its own motion, by order duly adopted on this day, the 2nd of March, 1979, hereby proposes the creation of a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia.

The territory to be embraced by this public service district is all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The names of the proposed public service district shall be the Berkeley County Sewer Authority. The purpose of this public service district shall be the further preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of Berkeley County by providing county-wide sewerage services to collect, treat, purify or dispose of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes.

Further, the County Commission fixes the date of Wednesday, April 10, 1979, at 10:30 A.M. for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district, this date being not more than forty (40) days nor less than twenty (20) days from today. This public hearing shall be held at Berkeley County Court House, Room 5.

Further the Clerk of the County Commission of Berkeley County is directed to cause notice of this public hearing to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of W. Va. Code, 59-3-1 at sec. in the Evening Journal, Martinsburg, West Virginia. This notice by publication shall contain the time and place of the public hearing and shall set forth a description of all the territory proposed to be included in this public service district. Further, this publication shall be completed at least ten (10) days prior to the public hearing.

Further, the Clerk of the County Commission of Berkeley County shall cause to be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice outlined above. Further, these posted notices shall be posted not less than ten (10) days before the public hearing.

Further, at this hearing all persons residing in, owning or having an interest in property in Berkeley County, West Virginia, shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of this proposed public service district. Also, at this hearing the County Commission of Berkeley County shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of this proposed public service district.

COUNTY COMMISSION OF BERKELEY COUNTY,  
WEST VIRGINIA  
S/S by John Evans Wright, President

IN RE: JENEICE ROBINSON AND SHIRLEY MASON APPOINTED AS OFFICE DEPUTY ASSESSOR

Mrs. Helen Vickers appeared before the Commission and swore in Jeneice Robinson and Shirley Mason as Office Deputy Assessors for the County Assessors Office.

IN RE: APPLICATION OF IDA E. SINE AS NOTARY PUBLIC

Upon the application of Ida E. Sine, of Rt. 1, Box 47A, Gerrardstown, W. Va., for appointment as Notary Public in and for the County of Berkeley, it was shown to the satisfaction of this Court, that said applicant is a resident of the County from which she seeks appointment, that she is competent to perform the duties of such office, and that she is a person of good moral character, all of which the Clerk of the Court is directed to certify according to law.

IN RE: RAILROAD CONTRIBUTION FOR FENCING FOR P.O. FAULKNER PARK

Commissioner Downey moved the Commission sign the letter from the Park and Rec. Board, approving the fencing the Railroad against the County land. Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

Mr. J. M. Emmett, Division Manager  
Operating Department  
Chessie System  
Camden Station  
Baltimore, MD 21201

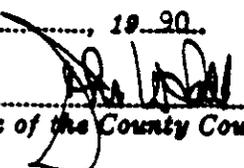
RE: Contribution of \$7,500.00 for construction of fence for use by the Martinsburg-Berkeley County Recreation Board

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, }  
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, } TO WIT:

I, .....John W. Small, Jr. ...., Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County,  
a Court of record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, ac-  
curate and complete copy of .....Commission Minutes of November 27, 1979.....

.....  
as the same appears of record in the Office of the said Clerk of the County Court in .....Minute.  
Book No. ....25....., Page .....227.....

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court, at my office,  
in said County, this .....30th..... day of .....April....., 19 90.

  
.....  
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, W. Va.

Minute Book No. 25 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Commission Minutes of Nov. 27, 1979 cont'd

IN RE: CHECKS SIGNED WITH THE PRESIDENTS' STAMP

The following checks were signed with the Presidents' stamp.

Jail Improvement and Operating.....No. 35  
Dog Tax Fund.....No. 357 - 358  
General Co. Fund.....No. 27339 - 27361

IN RE: ORDER - CREATING BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Burkhardt moved the Commission sign and record an ORDER creating Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and recorded NUNC PRO TUNC.  
Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

ORDER

Pursuant to the authority vested in the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, by West Virginia Code, 16-13A-2, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, on this 10th day of April, 1979, at 10:30 o'clock a.m. held, pursuant to an Order entered March 2, 1979, by this Commission, and after the prescribed notice, a public hearing on the creation of a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia.

At this public hearing held this 10th day of April, 1979 all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in this proposed public service district had an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation. After hearing all interested persons, the County Commission of Berkeley County considered and determined the feasibility of the creation of this proposed public service district.

Further, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, has determined that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of this area. It is therefore the order of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia that there be created a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia with the territory to be embraced by this public service district to be all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The public service district shall be called the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

This Order shall be effective and entered this 10th day of April, 1979.

County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

S/S by John Evans Wright  
Its President

ORDERED Commission Recess to Meet Friday, November 30, 1979 at 9:30 A.M.

*John Evans Wright* President

November 21, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: SYMPATHY EXTENDED TO COMMISSIONER DOWNEY

Commissioners Wright and Burkhardt join in extending this heart felt sympathy to Commissioner Harold A. Downey at the time of the loss of his beloved wife Dorothy "Rice" E. Downey and hereby order that the Court House be closed to business from the end of the work day Wednesday, November 23 until the beginning of the work day on Monday, November 26, 1979. This is done as an expression of respect and sympathy.

Also, be it know, Commissioner Downey is excused from the usual Commission activities by reason of necessity during the time of his bereavement.

November 30, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: ABSTRACT FROM COMMISSIONER'S ORDERS - SPEED ZONING STUDY

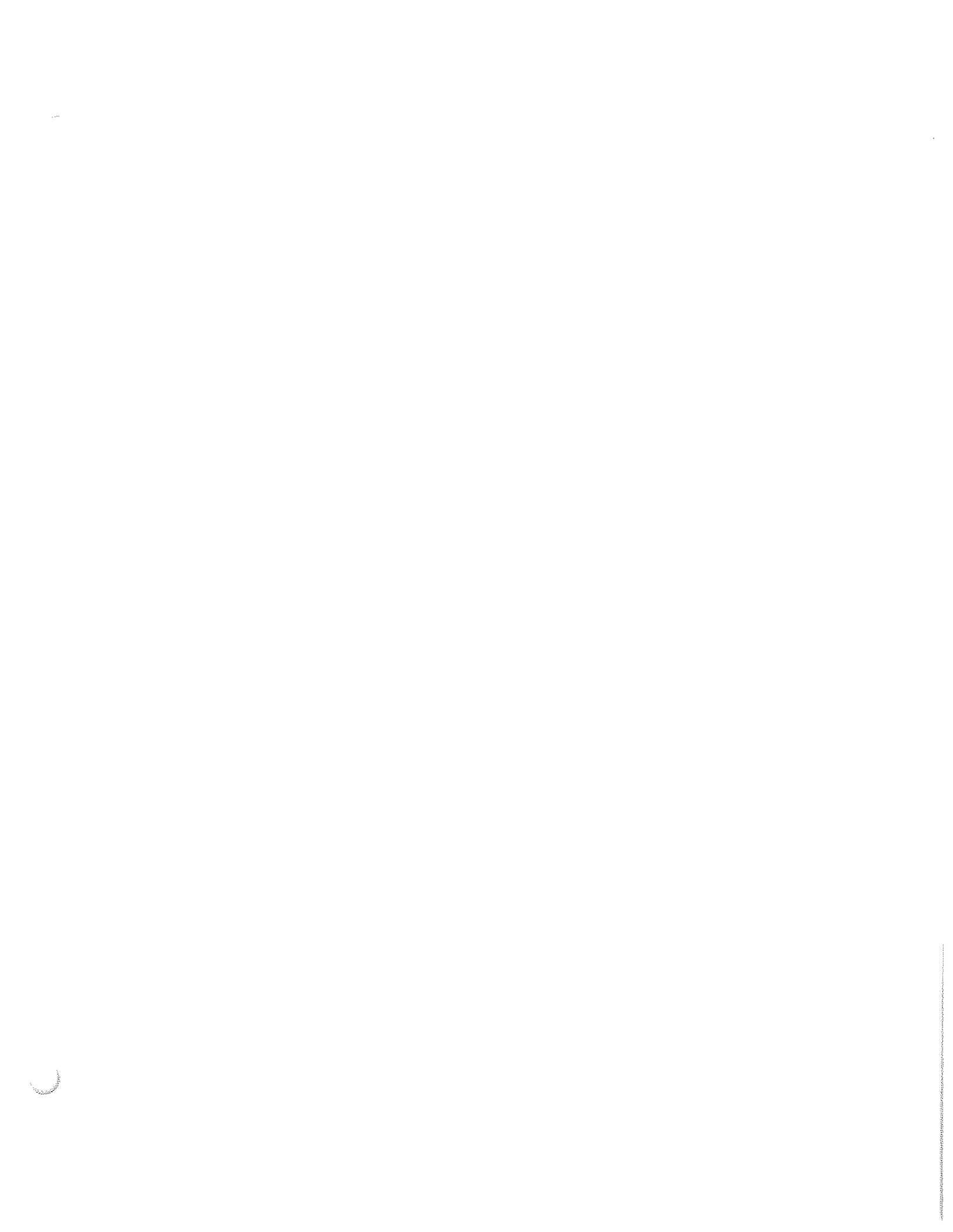
CC  
AEX  
CH  
HD  
DT  
PJ  
District  
Five  
County  
Commission  
Dept. of  
Public  
Safety  
WV Motor  
Truck Assoc.  
Contractors  
Assoc. of  
WV

Pursuant to authority vested in the Commissioner by Chapter 17C, Article 6, Section 2, of the Official Code of West Virginia, Director, Traffic Engineering Division, and the concurrence of the Chief Engineer-Development and the State Highway Engineer, hereby ORDERS that the attached summary of the results of a SPEED ZONING STUDY be recorded and County Route 13/1 in BERKELEY COUNTY, DISTRICT FIVE, be signed in accordance with the conclusions thereof.

This order shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice to the public have been erected.

Entered this 15th day of November, 1979.

S/S by Charles L. Miller  
West Virginia Commissioner of Highways



Minute Book No. 33 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Commission Meeting of June 24, 1993 - Continued

IN RE: EXCESSIVE ASSESSMENTS

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to approve the following abatements as approved by the assessor and prosecuting attorney's office. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

Schroets, William F./Will H. in the Hedgesville District for the 1992 year. Mr. Schroets was active military outside West Virginia on 7/1/91. A 1988 Buick and a 1987 Buick are involved. Acct #143370 Excess \$189.86

Lewis, Donald L. & Davis J. in the Hedgesville District for the 1992 year. Classification of property incorrectly applied. Account No. 6827824 Excess \$281.30

Stavness, Charles Anthony in the Pulling Waters District for the 1992 year. Taxpayer reported a 1987 Ford Mustang in error. Did not see Mustang on 7/1/91. Account No. 1563015 Excess \$41.86

R&M Construction Inc. in the Martinsburg District for the 1992 year. House was included that was not there 7/1/91. Acct #7217858 Excess \$1892.50

Potomac Valley Properties in the Hedgesville District for the 1992 year. This was duplicate with Michael Lawless on map 130, parcel 12. Property owners: Javorati, Michael Francis & Betty B. Acct 16422179 Excess \$75.85

For Western Foundation, Inc. in the Alden District for the 1992 year. Part - Use Code 9 was omitted from this account. Future accounting correction has been made. Account No. 1072313 Excess \$1,659.60

IN RE: BALCON STAMPS - ORDER APPROVED

Commissioner Murphy made a motion to authorize the president's signature on the Order declaring Balcon Stamps, Incorporated. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

(Order appears in Compendary Book No. 1)

IN RE: WORTHLESS CHECK AGREEMENT

Commissioner Murphy made a motion to table the decision on the Worthless Check Agreement until July 1st, when Commissioner Smith is present. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: MESSAGE PARLER ORDINANCE - ADOPTED

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to adopt the Message Parler Ordinance. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

Commissioner Murphy: Article IV, paragraph 6 of the Ordinance has been clarified to state that message parlors do not have to suspend their operation as long as they submit changes of personnel to the sheriff's office.

IN RE: BERRY GROOM - REAPPOINTMENT TO JURY BOARD

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to reappoint Berry Groom to a six-year term on the Berkeley County Public Services Board District Board. His six-year term will expire on June 30, 1994. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: DAVID OWENS - RESIGNATION - DEPUTY SHERIFF'S CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to accept the letter of resignation from David Owens from the Deputy Sheriff's Civil Service Commission. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: FRED CARTER - APPOINTMENT TO PLANNING COMMISSION

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to appoint Fred Carter as a member of the Berkeley County Planning Commission, fulfilling the unexpired term of Bill Koss, which expires December 31, 1994. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING

Commissioner Murphy: A law was recently passed, House Bill 1277, giving registrars the same latitude as judges as alternative sentencing. Registrars can now register a person to work for a county agency. The judges work with the probation office and the registrars will work with the sheriff. The registrars also have the ability for bond confinement, which the sheriff monitors.

We need to schedule a meeting with the sheriff and registrars after the bailiff issue has been addressed. The money saved from the bailiff issue could be used to hire someone to find the jobs and supervise the workers. The person would not have to be a law enforcement officer.

IN RE: BAKERS FIELD - DERIVATION OF LINES BY GUNDS

Commissioner Murphy: Gunde System is donating an 80 oil lines, to be stored at Shocco Ponds, and a crew to install the lines at no cost when we are ready to install it.

IN RE: DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Daniel O'Donnell: Attorney Edward Bentley has reviewed the agreements for the Deferred Compensation Plan and recommended their adoption. PERSCO is sponsored by the National Association of Counties. The plan allows employees to defer up to \$7,500 per year or 25 percent of their income into a deferred compensation plan which earns a fairly high rate of interest. There are three different types of returns. The guaranteed return is at 7.4 percent now. You do not pay taxes until the money is taken out. The money can only be withdrawn for retirement, when you are separated from your employment, or in an emergency situation. Upon retirement, you can either set up a payment schedule to supplement your retirement or receive one lump sum. It is a voluntary savings plan benefit for the employees at no cost to the County.

Commissioner Murphy made a motion to authorize the president's signature on the Contracts with Public Employees Benefit Services Corporation (PERSCO), pertaining to the Deferred Compensation Plan. Commissioner Hines seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: RECIPROCAL FIRE PROTECTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN BERKELEY AND JEFFERSON COUNTIES

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for second reading next week, the countywide reciprocal fire protection agreement between Berkeley and Jefferson Counties, as agreed and voted upon by the Fire and Rescue Association.

A TRUE COPY ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk Berkeley County Court

By [Signature]

✓

Minute Book No. 88 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Commission Minutes of July 15, 1993 - Continued

Hutton, Joseph F. in the Falling Waters District for the 1993 year. Mr. Hutton was on active duty with the military July 1, 1991. Taxpayer presented a copy of his 50116. Account No. 1815289 Exonerated \$19.58

Dushan, Robert F. and Lois E. in the Martinsburg District for the 1993 year. The assessment of this land was not considered residential land to homestead. Account No. 6150773 Exonerated \$32.88

Dushan, Robert F. and Lois E. in the Martinsburg District for the 1993 year. The assessment of this land was not considered residential to homestead. Account No. 6150782 Exonerated \$32.62

De-Bar Builders, Inc. in the Falling Waters District for the 1993 year. House was not completed 7/1/92. Was charged for it in error. Account No. 7212931 Exonerated \$1165.94

Collin Larman Sales Service in the Radgsville District for the 1993 year. This parcel should have farm use applied. It did not and was in class III, also. Account No. 714846 Exonerated \$124.14

IN RE: RECORDS

Commissioner Murphy moved for Commission to recess. Commissioner Smith seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

*William "Shug" Kiser*  
William "Shug" Kiser, President

Special Emergency Meeting - July 16, 1993

Commission Met Pursuant to Recess  
Present: William "Shug" Kiser, President  
Patrick E. Murphy, Commissioner  
Daniel E. O'Donnell, County Administrator

IN RE: EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO SEWER LINE

Commissioner Murphy made an emergency motion to waive the bidding process and hire Canton Contracting, Inc., to do the emergency repairs on the broken sewer line. Commissioner Kiser seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: RECORDS

Commissioner Murphy moved for Commission to recess. Commissioner Kiser seconded the motion. So ordered.

*William "Shug" Kiser*  
William "Shug" Kiser, President  
Commission Minutes of July 22, 1993

Commission Met Pursuant to Recess  
Present: William "Shug" Kiser, President  
Patrick E. Murphy, Commissioner  
James C. Smith, Commissioner  
Daniel E. O'Donnell, County Administrator  
Attorney Harold Bentley, III  
Preston S. Gooden, Sheriff  
Gary Collins, Ambulance Authority  
Department Head  
Chuck Paulson, EMSOC  
Kerene Kelley, Purchasing Clerk

Bills against the County were audited, approved and ordered paid by warrants drawn on their respective funds, of even date herewith, which is hereby made a part of this Order.

IN RE: COMMISSION MINUTES OF JULY 15 & 16, 1993 - APPROVED

Commissioner Smith made a motion to approve the Commission Minutes of July 15 and 16, 1993. Commissioner Murphy seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: GARY COLLINS - APPOINTMENT TO SEWER BOARD

Commissioner Murphy made an emergency motion for the Commission to appoint Gary Collins to the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, to fill the unexpired term of Patrick O'Neil, whose term expires June 30, 1994. Commissioner Smith seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: LEGAL REPRESENTATION FOR SHERIFF

Sheriff Preston Gooden: The law suit pertaining to the latest false arrest has never been served on me. I called the attorney who filed the suit and he will not return my call. The second law suit pertains to the Deputy Civil Service matter. Do I handle that suit through Attorney Harold Bentley?

Commissioner Kiser: The prosecutor's office should defend you.

Commissioner Smith: Check with the prosecuting attorney first. If you do not have adequate defense there, let us know. If you were to lose that case, it would have an impact on our budget.

Sheriff Preston Gooden: The case mostly hinges on the recommendations for the number of sergeants, corporals, lieutenants, etc. The same recommendations are for the 30 men in the department. The case specifically deals with Deputy Copenhagen. The Code is clear - he is on disability and wearing the radio, as per orders of his doctor, because of a degenerating back problem. The Code specifically states you cannot promote unless you are physically in shape. The men promoted have to take the physical. That is the reason he was passed over.

Daniel O'Donnell: He can write a memo to the prosecuting attorney's office requesting their assistance.

Sheriff Preston Gooden: We have a warrant on one that has to be addressed next week.

Commissioner Kiser: You can request an extension if you are not prepared for it.

Commissioner Murphy: If the prosecuting attorney's office cannot handle the case and it seems to lack representation, I think we should use our attorney.

A TRUE COPY ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

By *[Signature]*  
Deputy Clerk

Minute Book No. 83 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Commission Minutes of December 19, 1991 - Continued

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA  
IN RE: Estate of Evelyn S. H. Hendricks, Testator

RESPONSE OF D. SWILL HENDRICKS TO PETITION  
OF WILLIAM L. HENDRICKS

- Cons: see D. Swill Hendricks (hereafter Intervenor) and responds to the Petition as follows:
1. The Intervenor admits the allegations in paragraphs 1 and 2 of the Petition.
  2. The Intervenor admits the allegations in paragraph 3 that Petitioner appeared before the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia and lacks knowledge sufficient to form a belief of the truth of the remaining allegations in paragraph 3 and therefore denies the same.
  3. The Intervenor says that Old National Bank sought to sell to D. Swill Hendricks when his was its only offer, that it sought to sell to B. Swill when his was the high bid. The other allegations in paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, 11 and 12 are legal arguments and not factual assertions and require no response.
  4. The Intervenor denies the allegations in paragraphs 7 and 8 that the Bank breached its fiduciary duty.
  5. With respect to the allegations in paragraph 10, the Intervenor lacks knowledge and therefore denies the same.
  6. The Intervenor denies the allegations not admitted heretofore.
  7. The Intervenor says that the Bank has complied with the mandates of the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals and that the Petitioner failed to object to any filings or accountings by the Bank.
  8. The Intervenor says the Bank should remain as Committee for Evelyn S. H. Hendricks.
  9. The Intervenor says the Petitioner failed to bring his complaints or objections before the fiduciary Commissioner.

Therefore, the Intervenor prays that this Honorable Commission dismiss the Petition and deny the relief sought therein. Alternatively, D. Swill Hendricks prays that if the Commission be replaced, which he does not desire, that he be appointed Committee for his mother, Evelyn S. H. Hendricks, and for such further relief as to the Commission seems just and best.

D. Swill Hendricks  
By Counsel

/s/ F. Samuel Byrre  
WILLIAM S. SIMMER, L.C.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, F. Samuel Byrre, of the law firm of Simmer & Simmer, L.C., do hereby certify that I have served a true copy of the attached RESPONSE OF D. SWILL HENDRICKS TO PETITION OF WILLIAM L. HENDRICKS upon Joan L. Casale, Esquire and Steven A. Knechtel, Esquire by hand delivering the same to them this 15th day of December, 1991.

/s/ F. Samuel Byrre

IN RE: COUNTY COMMISSION HEAVY MEETING

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to hold eight meetings every Thursday, beginning at 6:00 p.m., for citizens input.  
Commissioner Eimer seconded the motion. So ordered.

Commissioner Eimer: Instead, I prefer to try it on a trial basis. We should not change our regular agenda. We will simply come in every Thursday evening for public input.

Commissioner Murphy: Try it for three months to make the public aware. Be ready to be assessable at a predetermined time. We will leave at 7:00 unless there is public input to keep us.

IN RE: ESTATE OF LESTER ALBERT SIMS, DECEASED - HEARING SET

A hearing on the estate of Lester Albert Sims has been scheduled for January 23rd, 1992 at 11:00 a.m.

IN RE: BUSINESS

Commissioner Byrre moved for Commission to recess until Monday, December 23rd at 4:00 p.m.  
Commissioner Murphy seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

William "Shag" Eimer, President

Commission Minutes of December 21, 1991

Commission Not Present to Record

Present: William "Shag" Eimer, President  
Donald L. Byrre, Commissioner  
Patrick W. Murphy, Commissioner  
Daniel E. O'Donnell, County Administrator  
Robert Simmers  
Earl Keller

Special Meeting

IN RE: ROBERT SIMMERS - APPOINTED PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Byrre made a motion for the Commission to appoint Robert Simmers as a board member for the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, to fulfill the unexpired term of Steve McClell. The unexpired term will expire on June 30, 1992.  
Commissioner Eimer seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: EARL KELLER - APPOINTED PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to appoint Earl Keller as a board member for the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, to fulfill the unexpired term of Steve McClell. The unexpired term will expire on June 30, 1992.  
Commissioner Eimer seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: BUSINESS

Commissioner Eimer moved for Commission to recess.  
Commissioner Murphy seconded the motion. So ordered.

William "Shag" Eimer, President

A TRUE COPY  
ATTEST

John W. Smith, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

By [Signature]



CE-1103 HARRIS, INC.

State of West Virginia,  
Berkeley County, Sct.;

Before me, John W. Small, Jr., Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid,  
personally appeared Robert Lee Grove, Sr. who  
has been duly appointed to the office of \_\_\_\_\_  
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
and took and subscribed the following:

I, Robert Lee Grove, Sr., do solemnly swear that I will  
support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, Robert Lee Grove, Jr., do solemnly swear that I will  
faithfully discharge the duties of the office of \_\_\_\_\_  
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Robert Lee Grove, Sr.

Given under my hand this 23 day of July, 19 93.

John W. Small, Jr.

A TRUE COPY  
ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

By Phyllis C. Woodfall  
Deputy Clerk



A TRUE COPY  
ATTEST

State of West Virginia,  
Berkeley County, Sci.;

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

By *Byllis C. Woodfall*  
Deputy Clerk

Before me, John W. Small, Jr., Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid,  
personally appeared Mary Collins who  
has been duly appointed to the office of \_\_\_\_\_  
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Board of Directors  
and took and subscribed the following:

I, Mary Collins, do solemnly swear that I will  
support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

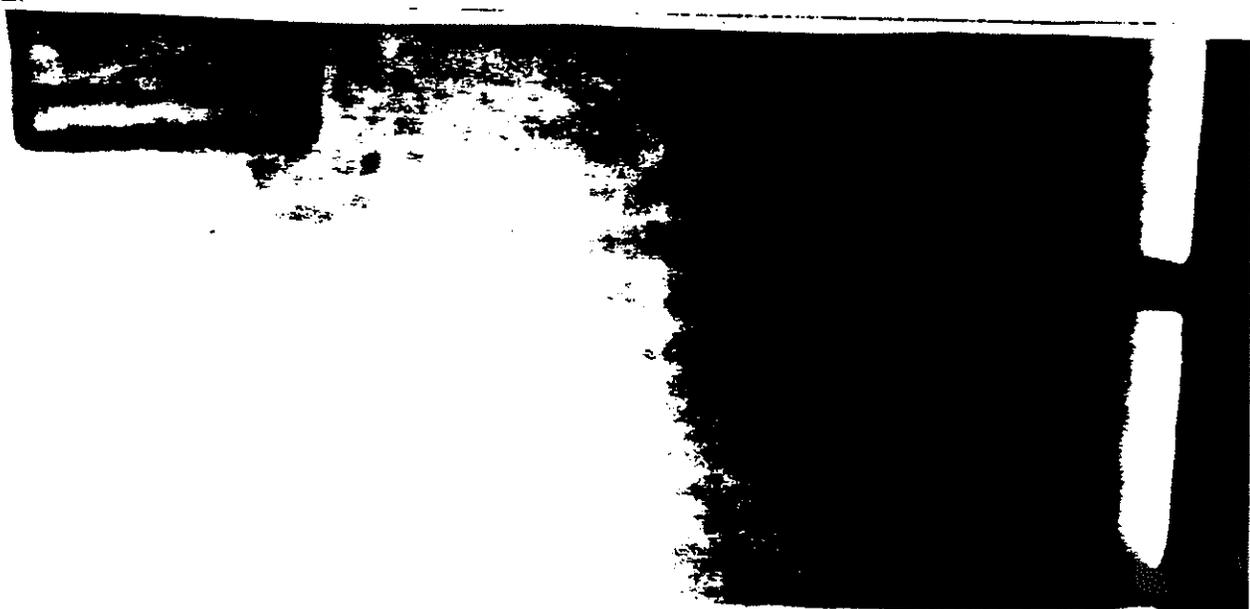
I, Mary Collins, do solemnly swear that I will  
faithfully discharge the duties of the office of \_\_\_\_\_  
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Board of Directors  
to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

*Mary Collins*

Given under my hand this 26th day of July, 1993.

Term expires: June 30, 1998

*J. W. Small*  
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County



10

A TRUE COPY  
ATTEST

State of West Virginia,  
Berkeley County, Sct.;

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk  
Berkeley County Court

Ey Phyllis C. Wood  
Deputy Clerk

Before me, John W. Small, Jr. Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid,  
personally appeared Karl Keller who  
has been duly appointed to the office of \_\_\_\_\_  
Member of Berkeley County Public Service <sup>Sewer</sup> District  
and took and subscribed the following:

I, Karl Keller, do solemnly swear that I will  
support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

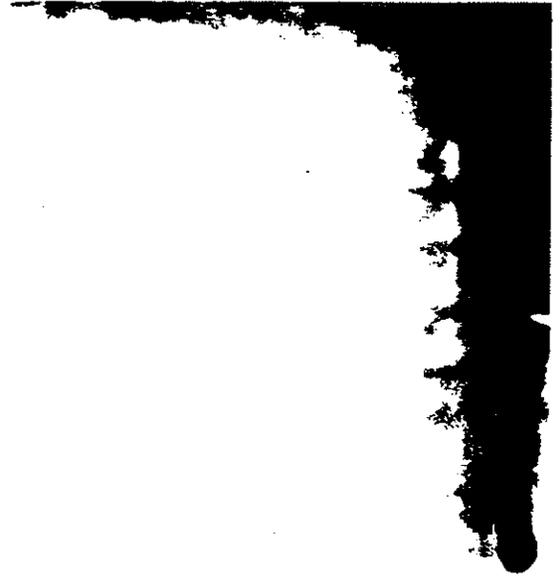
I, Karl Keller, do solemnly swear that I will  
faithfully discharge the duties of the office of \_\_\_\_\_  
Member of Berkeley County Public Service District  
to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

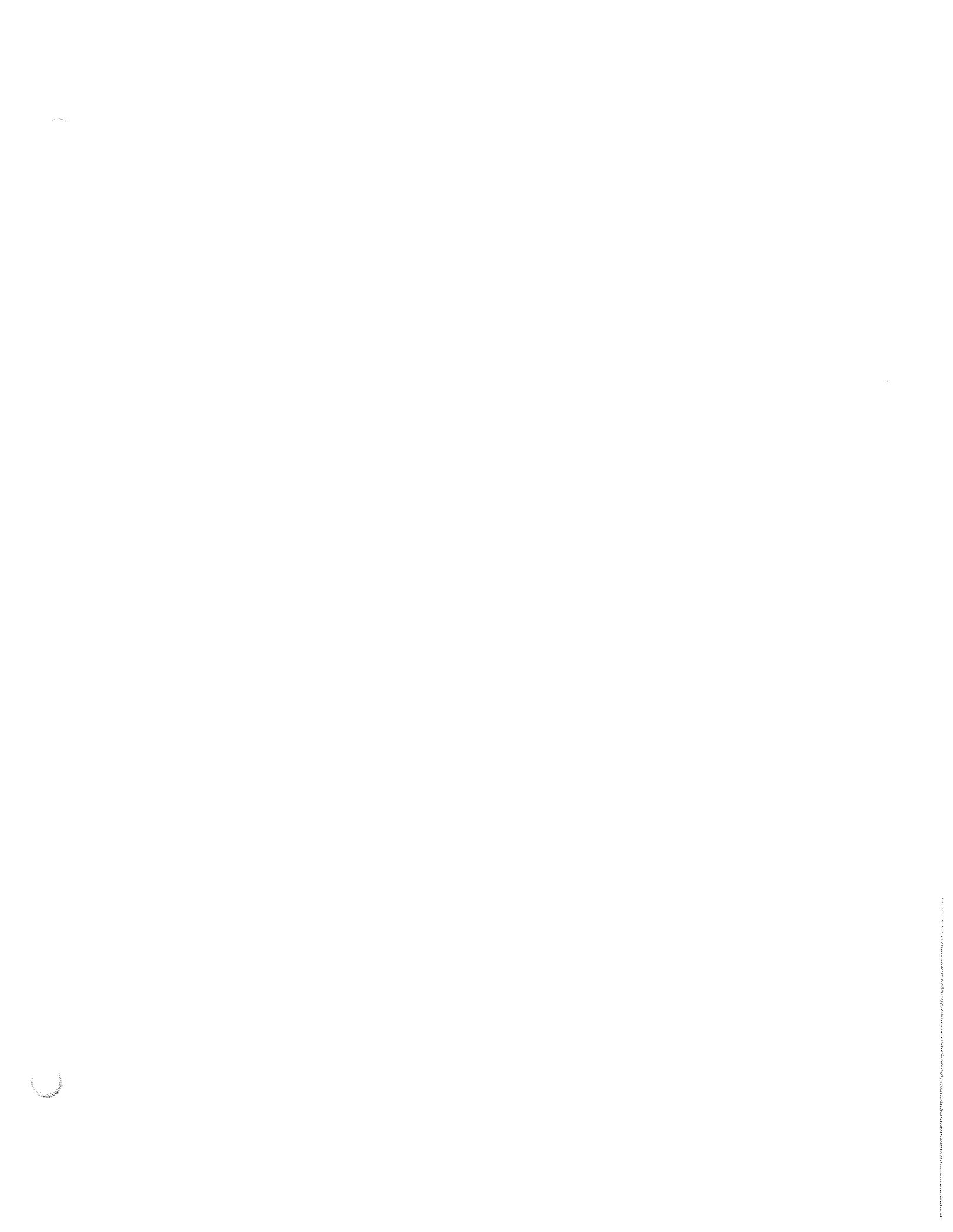
Karl Keller

Given under my hand this 26th day of Dec, 19 91

Expires: June 30, 1997

John W. Small  
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County.





RULES OF PROCEDURE

Berkeley County PUBLIC SERVICE Sewer District

ARTICLE I  
NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: Berkeley County PUBLIC SERVICE Sewer  
DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 2160 Eagle School Road, Martinsburg, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

## ARTICLE IV

### MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the 2nd Monday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 3 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

### PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public

Service Board at least 48 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

Berkeley County PUBLIC SERVICE Sewer District

#### NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Berkeley Co. Public Service Sewer District will meet in special session on \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ .m., prevailing time, at \_\_\_\_\_, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a \_\_\_\_\_ Bond, Series \_\_\_\_\_, of the District, in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, to provide funds for construction of \_\_\_\_\_ facilities of the District.

2.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### ARTICLE V

##### OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public

Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

## ARTICLE VI

### DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

## ARTICLE VII

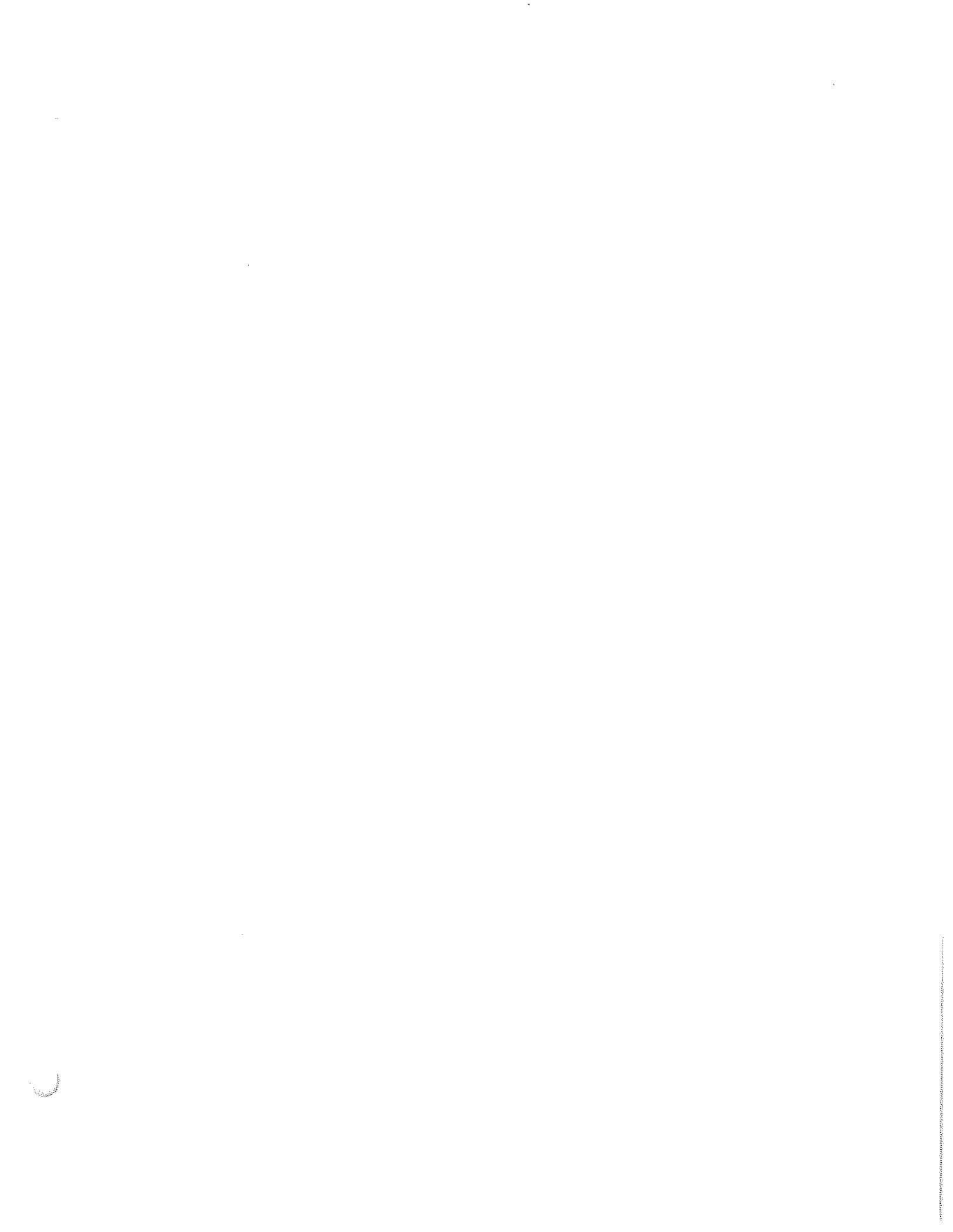
### AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting

unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

03/23/90

FORMS/NOTICE/N



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

MINUTES OF CURRENT YEAR ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

The Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 4th day of February, 1997, in Martinsburg, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Robert L. Grove, Sr. - Member  
Mary Collins - Member  
Karl J. Keller - Member

ABSENT: None.

The Board announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, the following people were nominated and elected to the following offices for 1997:

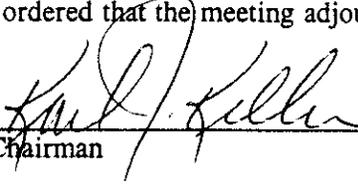
Chairman - Karl J. Keller  
Secretary - Robert L. Grove, Sr.  
Treasurer - Mary Collins

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

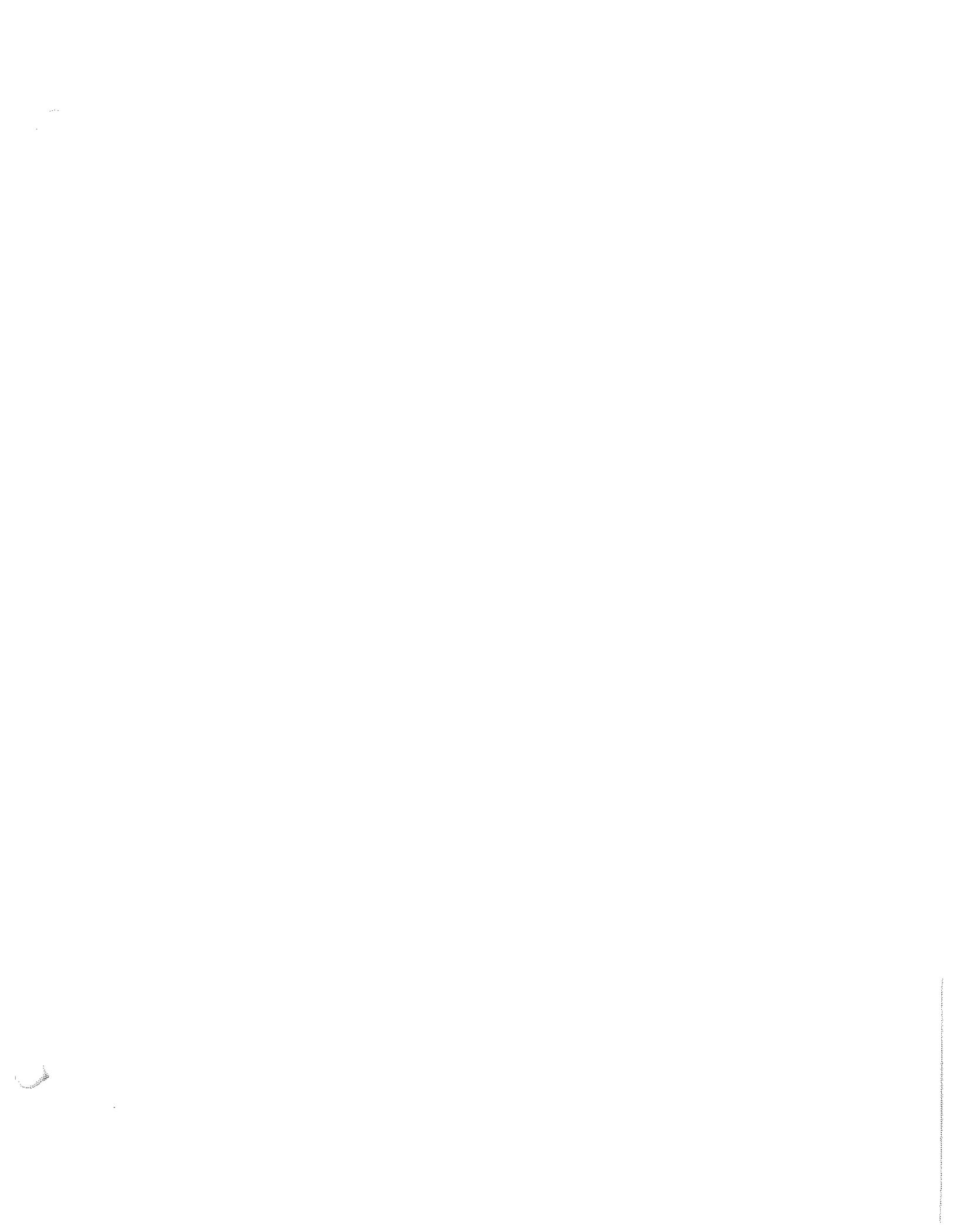
CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of June, 1997.

  
Secretary, Berkeley County Public Service  
Sewer District, Public Service Board

05/23/97  
BCOJM.M2  
067740/97001



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND  
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

The Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 6th day of June, 1997, in Martinsburg, West Virginia, at the hour of 5:30 p.m.

PRESENT: Karl Keller - Chairman and Member  
Robert L. Grove, Sr. - Secretary and Member  
Mary Collins - Treasurer and Member

ABSENT: None.

Karl Keller, Chairman, presided, and Robert L. Grove, Sr., acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$148,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF

ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

The Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

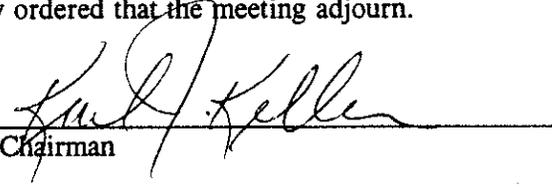
and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

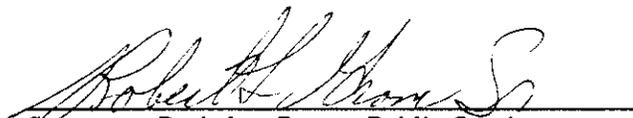
There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

  
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of June, 1997.

  
Secretary, Berkeley County Public Service  
Sewer District, Public Service Board

06/05/97  
BCOJM.N3  
067740/97001



WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

812 Quarrier Street  
Suite 300  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304)558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: June 12, 1997

(See Reverse for Instructions)

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT SEWER  
**ISSUE:** REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program)  
**ADDRESS:** Post Office Box 944, Martinsburg, WV 25401 **COUNTY:** Berkeley  
**PURPOSE** New Money  **OF ISSUE:** Refunding  **Refunds issue(s) dated:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**ISSUE DATE:** June 12, 1997 **CLOSING DATE:** June 12, 1997  
**ISSUE AMOUNT:** \$ 148,000 **RATE:** 2% **ADMINISTRATIVE FEE:** 1%  
**1st DEBT SERVICE DUE:** 12/1/97 **1st PRINCIPAL DUE:** 12/1/97  
**1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT:** \$2,249.16 **PAYING AGENT:** Municipal Bond Commission

**ISSUERS** **UNDERWRITERS**  
**BOND COUNSEL:** Steptoe & Johnson **BOND COUNSEL:** Jackson & Kelly  
**Contact Person:** Vincent A. Collins, Esq. **Contact Person:** Samme L. Gee, Esquire  
**Phone:** 624-8161 **Phone:** 340-1318  
**CLOSING BANK:** One Valley Bank-East National Association **ESCROW TRUSTEE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Contact Person:** Stephen Cox **Contact Person:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Phone:** 264-8048 **Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT** **OTHER:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Contact Person:** Walt Sebert **Contact Person:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Position:** General Manager **Function:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Phone:** 263-8566 **FAX:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:** **Accrued Interest:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**By** Wire **Capitalized Interest:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 **Check**  **Reserve Account:** \$ 8,997  
 **Other:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:**  
**By** Wire **To Escrow Trustee:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 **Check** **To Issuer:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 **IGT** **To Cons. Invest. Fund:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 **To Other:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTES:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**  
**DOCUMENTS**  
**REQUIRED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**TRANSFERS**  
**REQUIRED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER

SIXTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

June 12, 1997

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 1588  
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25320-1588  
(304) 353-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER  
P. O. BOX 1616  
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616  
(304) 598-4000  
FACSIMILE (304) 598-6116

126 EAST BURKE STREET  
P. O. BOX 2629  
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629  
(304) 263-6991  
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET  
P. O. BOX 100  
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100  
(304) 728-1414  
FACSIMILE (304) 728-1913

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR  
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS  
P. O. BOX 180  
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020  
(304) 233-0000  
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK  
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220  
P. O. BOX 628  
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628  
(304) 422-6483  
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

## CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service  
Internal Revenue Service Center  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

*Francesca Tan*

Francesca Tan

Enclosure

Copy of letter with enclosure to:

Mr. Walt Sebert

Samme L. Gee, Esquire

8038.LTR

067740/97001

(Rev. May 1995)

Under Internal Revenue Code section 148(e)

See separate instructions.

(Note: Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under \$100,000.)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Part I Reporting Authority** If Amended Return, check here

<b>1 Issuer's name</b> BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT	<b>2 Issuer's employer identification number</b> 55 0625031
<b>3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)</b> Post Office Box 944	<b>4 Report number</b> G19 97 - 1
<b>5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code</b> Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401	<b>6 Date of issue</b> 6/12/97
<b>7 Name of issue</b> Berkeley county Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program)	<b>8 CUSIP number</b> None

**Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price)**

<b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Education (attach schedule—see instructions)	<b>9</b> \$
<b>10</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Health and hospital (attach schedule—see instructions)	<b>10</b>
<b>11</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation	<b>11</b>
<b>12</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Public safety	<b>12</b>
<b>13</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Environment (including sewage bonds)	<b>13</b> \$148,000
<b>14</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Housing	<b>14</b>
<b>15</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities	<b>15</b>
<b>16</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶	<b>16</b>
<b>17</b> If obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>18</b> If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Part III Description of Obligations**

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
<b>19</b> Final maturity.	9/1/2017	2.000 %	\$2,237.97	\$2,237.97			
<b>20</b> Entire issue			\$148,000	\$148,000	10.788 years	2.005 %	2.000 %

**Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)**

<b>21</b> Proceeds used for accrued interest	<b>21</b>	-
<b>22</b> Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 20, column (c))	<b>22</b>	\$148,000
<b>23</b> Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	<b>23</b>	\$10,000
<b>24</b> Proceeds used for credit enhancement	<b>24</b>	-0-
<b>25</b> Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	<b>25</b>	\$ 8,997
<b>26</b> Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	<b>26</b>	-0-
<b>27</b> Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	<b>27</b>	-0-
<b>28</b> Total (add lines 23 through 27)	<b>28</b>	\$ 18,997
<b>29</b> Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 28 from line 22 and enter amount here)	<b>29</b>	\$129,003

**Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)** N/A

<b>30</b> Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	_____ years
<b>31</b> Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	_____ years
<b>32</b> Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called	_____
<b>33</b> Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued	_____

**Part VI Miscellaneous**

<b>34</b> Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	<b>34</b> -0-
<b>35</b> Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(II) (small issuer exception)	<b>35</b> -0-
<b>36a</b> Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	<b>36a</b> -0-
<b>b</b> Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract	<b>37a</b> -0-
<b>37</b> Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	
<b>b</b> If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the name of the issuer	
<b>38</b> If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>39</b> If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Please Sign Here


6/12/97
Karl J. Keller, Chairman

Signature of issuer's authorized representative
Date
Type or print name and title





BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

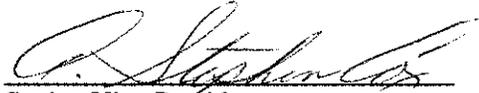
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS DEPOSITORY BANK

ONE VALLEY BANK-EAST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association in Martinsburg, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") adopted June 6, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, in the principal amount of \$148,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature this 12th day of June, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK-EAST,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

  
Senior Vice President

06/05/97  
BCOJM.O3  
067740/97001



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

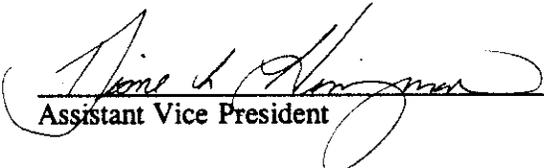
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, with its principal office in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, in the principal amount of \$148,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of June, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION

  
Assistant Vice President

05/23/97  
BCOJM.P2  
067740/97001



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

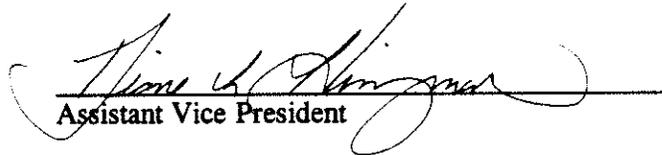
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

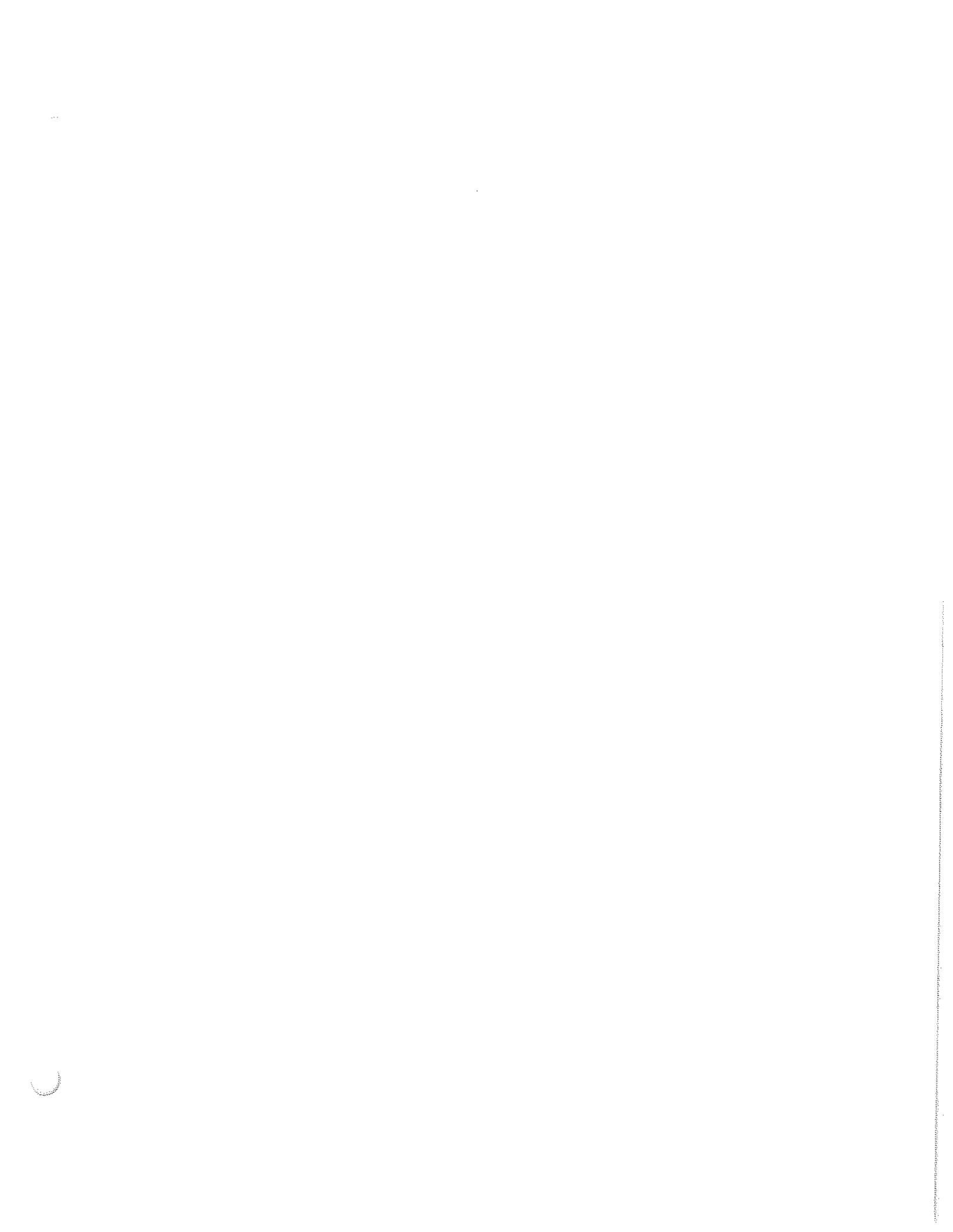
ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, with its principal office in Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 12, 1997, in the principal amount of \$148,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of June, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION

  
Assistant Vice President

05/23/97  
BCOJM.Q2  
067740/97001



## REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 12th day of June, 1997, by and between BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$148,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

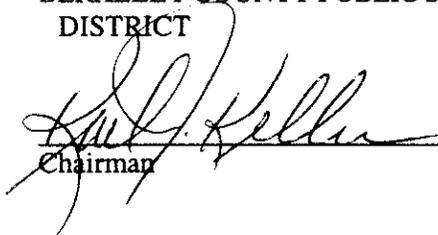
**ISSUER:** Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
P. O. Box 944  
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401  
Attention: Chairman

**REGISTRAR:** One Valley Bank, National Association  
Post Office Box 1793  
One Valley Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25326  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER  
DISTRICT

  
Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Vice President

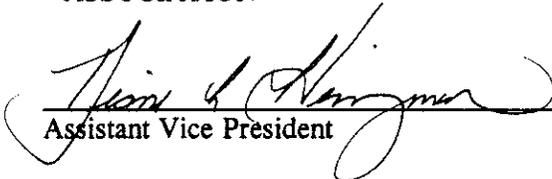
06/05/97  
BCOJM.R3  
067740/97001

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Vice President

06/05/97  
BCOJM.R3  
067740/97001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION





DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, LABOR & ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES  
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

1201 Greenbrier Street  
Charleston, WV 25311-1088

Gaston Caperton  
Governor

John M. Ranson  
Cabinet Secretary

November 29, 1994

David C. Callaghan  
Director

Laidley EH McCoy  
Deputy Director

Walt Sebert, General Manager  
Berkeley County PSSD  
P.O. Box 944  
Martinsburg, WV 25401

RE: WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control  
Permit No. WV0020061  
Baker Heights STP

Dear Mr. Sebert:

This letter serves as Modification No. 7 of your existing WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0020061 issued the 2nd day of November 1990.

After review and consideration of the information submitted with Permit Modification Application No. WV0020061-H dated the 15th day of August 1994 and the associated plans, specifications, and reports approved by the Construction Assistance Branch on the 26th day of September 1994, the subject permit is hereby modified to include the following:

The acquisition, construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of a sewage collection line extension consisting of 16,100 linear feet of 18 inch sewer line, 34,000 linear feet of eight (8) inch sewer line, 7,750 linear feet of six (6) inch sewer line, five (5) duplex lift stations, 4,000 linear feet of 12 inch force main, 2,300 linear feet of eight (8) inch force main, 2,050 linear feet of six (6) inch sewer line, 1,470 linear feet of four (4) inch force main, 162 manholes, and all necessary appurtenances.

The sewage collection line extension (known as the "Airport extension") will serve an additional 6,400 persons in the Berkeley County PSSD (Baker Heights Treatment Plant Area).

The wastewater treatment units shall be constructed in accordance with the plans, specifications and reports as submitted to and approved by the Construction Assistance Branch on the 26th day of September 1994.

Walt Sebort, General Manager

Page 2

November 29, 1994

Also, the Berkeley County PSSD shall make no sewer connections to the Airport sewer line extension until the District completes the upgrading and expansion of the Baker Heights sewage treatment plant.

All other terms and conditions of the subject permit shall remain in effect and unchanged.

Sincerely,

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES

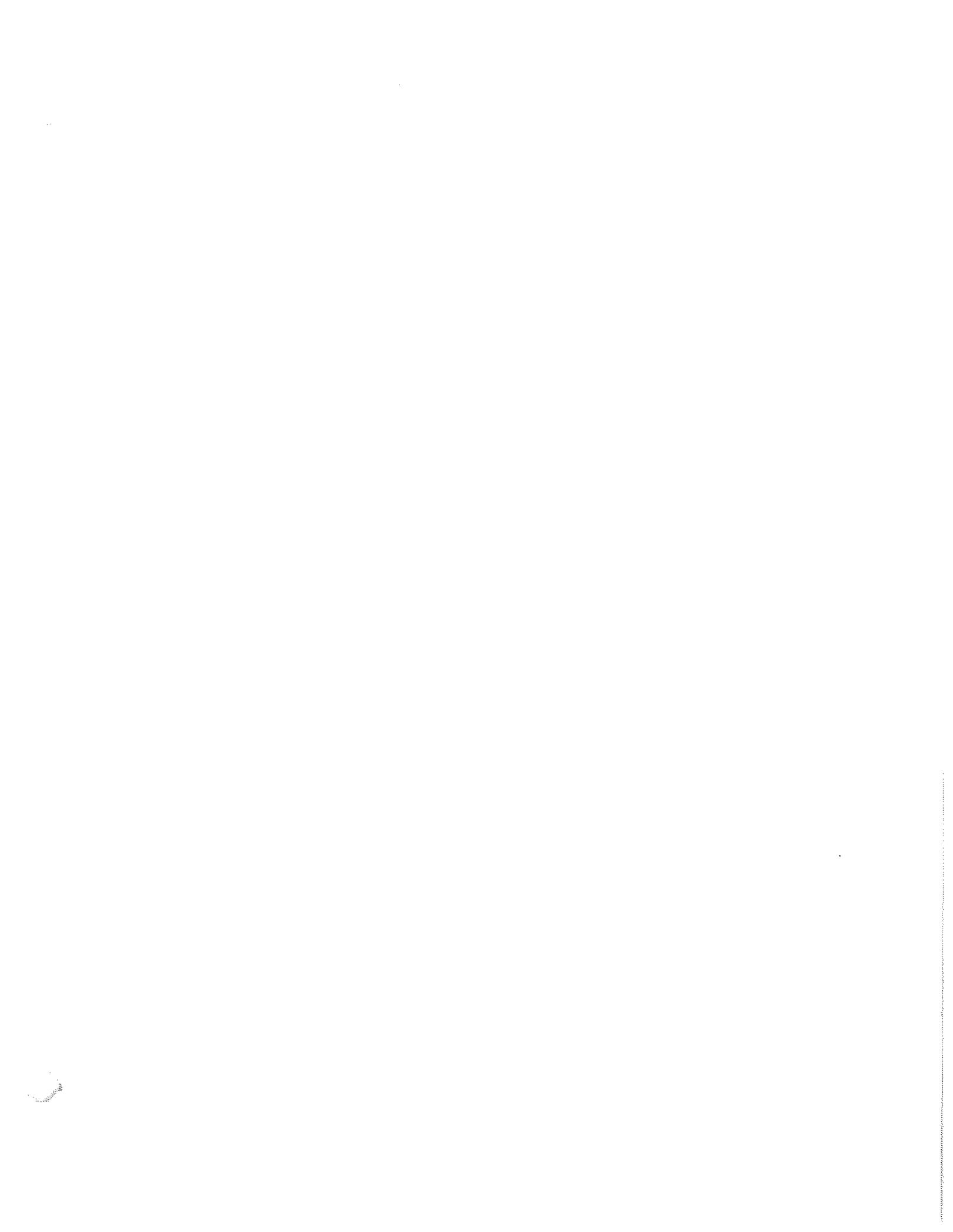


Mark A. Scott  
Chief

MAS:rb





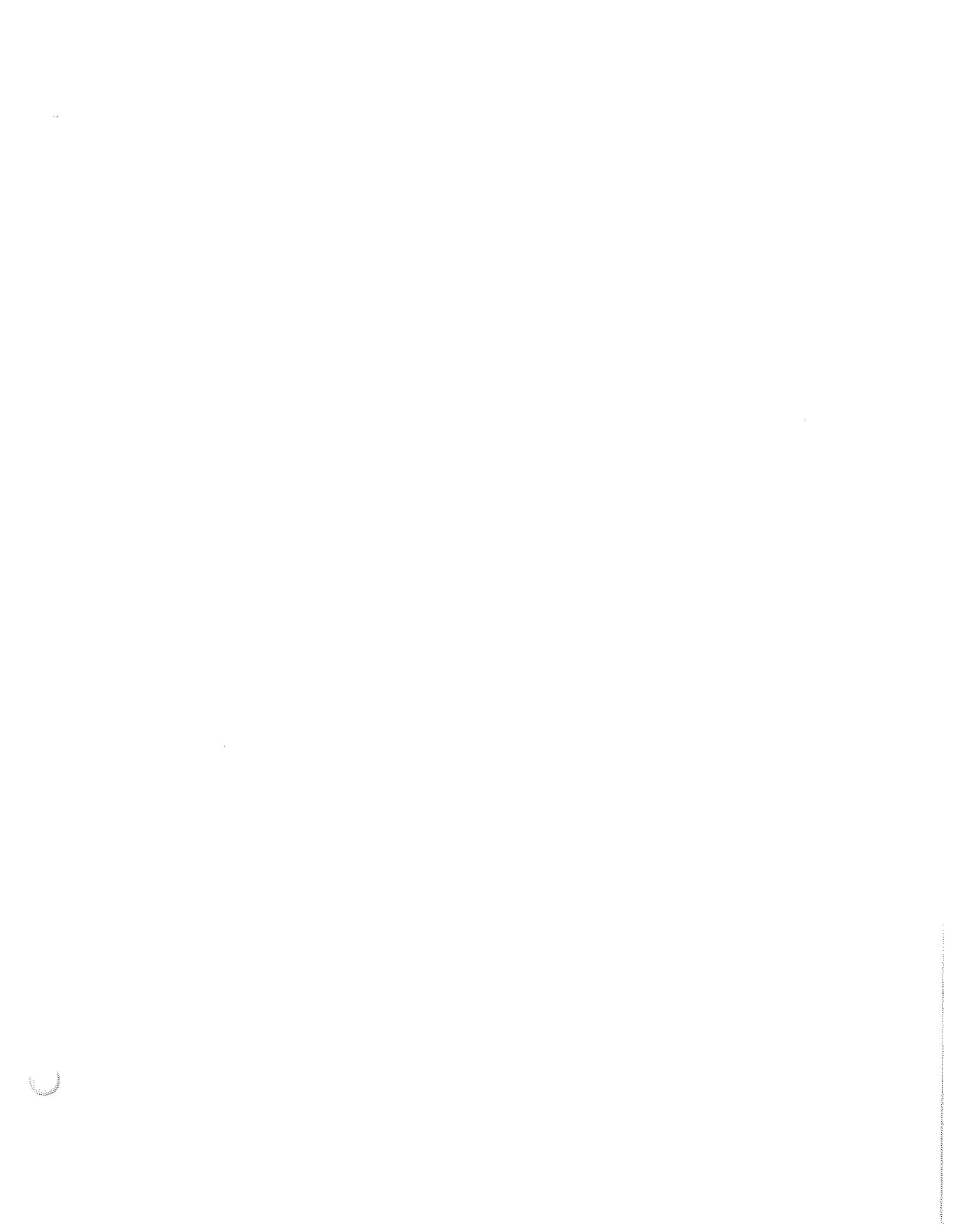






















State of West Virginia  
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

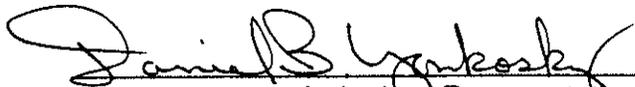
1201 Dunbar Avenue  
Dunbar WV 25064-3017

Telephone (304) 558-3612  
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

June 12, 1997

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, and the Series 1996 C Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$148,000, by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge, and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 1994 A Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1994 C Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1996 B Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1996 C Bonds"), and senior and prior, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").

  
Authorized Representative



▼  
One Valley Bank  
P.O. Box 847  
Martinsburg, WV 25401  
(304) 263-8944

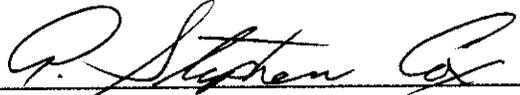


June 12, 1997

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for One Valley Bank-East, National Association, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series 1986 C Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$148,000, by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C ("Series 1986 C Bonds").

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Vice President

05/23/97  
BCOJM.T2  
067740/97001



**Berkeley County  
Public Service Sewer District**

---

P.O. Box 944  
Martinsburg, WV 25401



Phone (304) 263-8566  
Fax (304) 267-7478

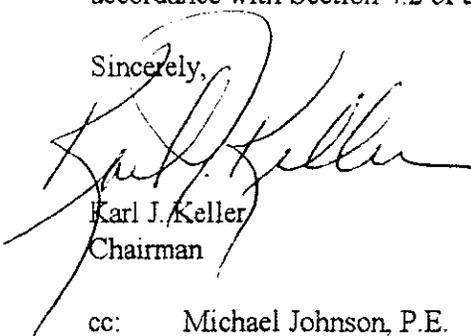
June 6, 1997

West Virginia Housing Development Fund  
Attention: Executive Director  
814 Virginia Street East  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Dear Executive Director:

As required under Section 4.4(e)(iii) of the Loan Agreement, dated December 1, 1994 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the West Virginia Housing Development Fund (the "Fund") and Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District"), notice is hereby given that the District will issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), on June 11, 1997, which will be payable from net revenues of the System and will rank senior and prior to the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"), held by the Fund, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment. No event of default or no event which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, may become an event of default under the Loan Agreement or the resolution authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds, or under any loan agreement or resolution authorizing any outstanding bond or obligation of the District, or any previously approved prior or parity indebtedness, or any other agreements or commitments with respect thereto, has occurred and is continuing. The District has made or will make all the deposits into the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account as and when due in accordance with Section 4.2 of the Loan Agreement.

Sincerely,

  
Karl J. Keller  
Chairman

cc: Michael Johnson, P.E.  
Mr. Daniel B. Yonkosky  
Samme L. Gee, Esquire  
Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
Francesca Tan, Esquire  
John C. Kunkle, CPA

060697/WS/WVHDF

41



**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC  
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT  
COOPERATIVE VENTURE**

**AGREEMENT**

**(COVA)**

\* for  
Sewage System

This Cooperative Venture Agreement (COVA)

is made and effective

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

by and between the:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District of

Berkeley County, WV; hereinafter called "District";

and,

\_\_\_\_\_  
hereinafter called "Developer"

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

ARTICLE I  
**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

Section 1.01 This Agreement and the respective obligations of the parties are not binding until The Public Service Commission of West Virginia Order of Approval is attached.

ARTICLE II  
**DESIGN**

Section 2.01 The **Developer** hereby agrees to employ Professional Civil engineers licensed by the State of West Virginia to design a sewerage collection and conveyance system to include pumping station or Treatment Plant , if required, and to provide satisfactory sewerage facilities within the Project Area known as \_\_\_\_\_, which is described and depicted in the attached preliminary plat (in metes and bounds) as approved by the Berkeley County Planning Commission. Said designs will be developed at the **Developer's** expense and be consistent in all respects with Federal, State and Local regulations, standards and specifications.

Section 2.02 The **District** shall bear no financial or other responsibility for the design of the **Developer's** sewage system.

Section 2.03 The **District** shall have the right to approve/disapprove prior to the start of construction under this Agreement, the designs and specifications (hereinafter plans and

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

specifications) of the **Developer's** system, to ensure that the **Developer's** system satisfactorily collects the sewage, conveys the sewage from the Project Area and treats the sewage if required in accordance with current applicable regulations and the terms of this Agreement, minimizes infiltration, and eliminates illegal and improper sources of inflow. The **District** may require such revisions of said plans and specifications by the **Developer** as the **District** feels is necessary before giving said prior approval.

The **Developer** must receive said prior approval of the **District** in writing before the **Developer** may start construction. State approvals and permits must be granted before **District** gives final approval of Agreement. **District** agrees to provide said approval within thirty (30) days after receiving said plans and specifications from the **Developer**.

Section 2.04 The **Developer** shall, at his own expense, submit the plans and specifications to the **District** and appropriate State, Federal and Local agencies for their approval after preliminary approval by the **District**. The cost of submissions for preliminary approval as well as for such changes shall also be at the **Developer's** expense. All such changes are to be reported to the **District** for documentation.

ARTICLE III  
**PERMITS AND EASEMENTS**

Section 3.0 Permits.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

Section 3.01 The **Developer** shall, at his own expense, obtain all the necessary permits, authorizations and approvals of Federal, State, and Local agencies prior to the construction phase and shall make such changes as are required by said agencies during this phase.

Section 3.02 The **Developer** shall file an application with the **District** for the type of sewerage facility system which **Developer** proposes to construct and said application will contain all material, information and documents required by the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources for a construction permit.

Section 3.10 Easements.

Section 3.11 The **Developer** shall obtain all easements according to the **District's** Easement Policy and their procedures as stated therein.

Section 3.12 The **Developer** shall grant the **District** a minimum of Twenty (20) foot permanent easement over and centered on all sewer lines on normal terrain within the Project Area and easements from the terminus of any lines to the boundary of the Project Area. The **Developer** shall also grant the **District** an easement of up to an additional Twenty (20) feet temporary construction easement, if required, on each side of the permanent easement on those sections that exist in extraordinary conditions. Wastewater Treatment plant sites will require adequate working space and area for planned expansion will be determined on a case by case basis.

Section 3.13 In order that the **District** may provide sewer service to all adjoining properties of the **Developer's** project, the **District** shall require and the **Developer** shall agree to provide all necessary easements on the **Developer's** property that are mutually agreed upon from the development to all adjoining properties.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

**ARTICLE IV**  
**CONSTRUCTION AND INSPECTION AND FINAL TESTING**

**Section 4.0** Construction.

**Section 4.01** The **Developer** will construct the entire sewage system under this Agreement, including but not limited to, all main lines, trunk lines, laterals, pumping facilities, treatment plant or other necessary appurtenances, for all residential, commercial or other customers, either proposed or existing, within the Project Area.

**Section 4.02** The **District** shall bear no financial or other responsibility for the construction of the **Developer's** sewage system in the Project Area. (See Article IX For Waiver Of PSC Rule 5.03)

**Section 4.03** The **Developer** shall provide to the **District** a complete set of plans and specifications and shop drawings of the sewerage system and continually update these plans through the design and construction of the system. Upon completion of construction, the **Developer** shall provide to the **District** mylar sepia reproducible copies of record drawings of the sewerage system.

**Section 4.04** At all times during the construction of said sewerage system, the **Developer** shall maintain sole ownership of said sewerage system.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

Section 4.05 The **Developer** is to commence construction within a reasonable time after the **District's** approval of the Agreement but in no event to exceed one (1) year from said approval. If construction has not begun within one (1) year from the date of final approval, this Agreement shall become null and void.

Section 4.10 Inspection and Testing.

The **Developer** and **District** agree to the following:

1. Testing shall be done by the **Developer** at his expense under the supervision of a registered professional engineer and of the **District**. All the necessary equipment and labor for testing shall be provided and paid for by the **Developer**. The testing procedure and standard shall be conducted as provided in Section 4.12.
2. Testing shall be done not less than thirty (30) days after the lines have been installed.
3. The **Developer** agrees to give the **District** at least 24 hours notice of any tests to be done and the **District** agrees to provide a qualified employee to witness and approve the test.
4. A light test will be conducted according to the **District's** standards.
5. An air test to check for infiltration and exfiltration will be carried out according to the **District's** specifications. With the **District's** permission the hydraulic test may be substituted in some instances.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

6. If the line fails any of these tests then the **Developer** shall remedy the defect at his expense. And the tests shall be repeated under the supervision of the **District**.
  
7. The **District** agrees to notify the **Developer**, in writing within five (5) days of the test(s), as to whether the system is acceptable and if not what parts are defective and what remedies are required. If no notice is received by the **Developer** within five (5) days then the **Developer** may assume that the lines are acceptable by the **District**.

Section 4.11 The **District** shall have the right to inspect and approve prior to the implementation of service under this Agreement, the construction of the **Developer's** sewage collection system to ensure that sewage will be satisfactorily collected and transported from the Project Area in accordance with current applicable Federal, State and Local regulations and the terms of the Agreement, that infiltration is minimized, that illegal and improper sources of inflow are eliminated, and that the system is constructed in accordance with the **Plans and Specifications**, using materials in compliance with Federal, State and the **District's** standards.

Section 4.12 Testing Procedures and Standards.

**ALIGNMENT AND DEFLECTION TESTS**

The alignment test is to make sure the pipe is laid on grade. The deflection test is to ensure that the pipe is not collapsed.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

**LIGHT TEST**

The light test is a check to see that the pipe is properly aligned and not collapsed. The procedure for doing the test is to shine a light into the pipe at a manhole and look into the pipe at the next manhole. If one sees a full circle of light then the test is passed and further testing for alignment and deflection is not required.

**MANDREL TEST**

If less than a full circle is observed during the light test then the mandrel test will be required. The mandrel will check for deflected pipe. A mandrel is a rigid round object with a diameter of 95 percent of the inside diameter of the pipe. The mandrel test is accomplished by manually pulling the mandrel through the pipe. Mechanical pulling is not allowed. If the mandrel passes through without resistance then the pipe has passed the test. If the mandrel appears to have passed through a puddle of water further investigation needs to be done to find the low place(s).

**INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TESTS**

If the pipe is below the water table this check is to ensure that ground water will not infiltrate the line. If the pipe is above the water table this check is to make sure that sewer does not leak out of the pipe.

**LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST**

The low pressure air test is performed using the following procedure:

1. Plug both ends of a sewer line using pneumatic plugs. Make sure the plugs are securely blocked. The plug at one end shall have an orifice to allow air to pass

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

into the pipe. The same plug shall have an accurate air gauge having a range of 0 to 25 PSI with minimum divisions of .10 PSI.

2. Air pressure shall be slowly introduced into the section of the line being tested until the air pressure in the line is 4.0 PSI. A minimum of two minutes shall be provided to allow the air pressure to stabilize within the pipe. Air may be slowly added or subtracted to maintain the 4.0 PSI pressure.
3. After the two minute stabilization period adjust the pressure to exactly 3.5 PSI. Start the stopwatch. When the pressure reaches 2.4 PSI stop the stopwatch. The portion of the line shall pass if the time for the pressure to go from 3.5 PSI to 2.5 PSI is greater than the time shown on the following table, then no further infiltration/exfiltration testing shall be required on the pipe.

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Time (minutes)
4	2.0
6	3.0
8	4.0
10	5.0
12	5.5
15	7.5
18	8.5
21	10.0
24	11.5

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

In areas where the ground water is above the level of the pipe the pressure will be increased according to the **District's** specifications. In the event the pipe does not pass, further appropriate investigation shall be conducted and the pipe repaired. After the repair is completed testing shall be repeated as provided in Section 4.10.

**HYDRAULIC TEST**

With the permission of the **District** a hydraulic test may be conducted instead of the air test. The procedure for this test is as follows:

1. Plug and block the lower end of the sewer line so it is watertight.
2. Slowly fill the next upstream manhole with water until the water level is to the top of the large part of the manhole. Allow the water to soak for one hour then refill to the same level.
3. Let it stand for 24 hours then measure the water in the manhole. The total allowable infiltration/exfiltration from the completed sewer section shall not exceed 200 gallons per inch of internal diameter per mile of sewer per 24 hour period.

Manholes will be subject to visual inspection. All visual leaks will be repaired by the **Developer**. When requested by the **District** the **Developer** shall perform a water check for manhole leakage. The test shall be done by filling the manhole with water and letting it stand for 24 hours. The manhole shall be allowed to soak for one hour and then refilled. Timing will start after the manhole is refilled. The manhole shall not leak or gain more than 50 gallons/24 hours.

Force main shall be pressure tested as provided by the specifications of the **District**.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

**Section 4.20** Final Testing and Inspection.

The **District** shall have the right to visually inspect and conduct test upon the system before it takes possession of the system. If defects are found the **District** shall notify the **Developer** in writing of such defects and prescribe the action necessary to remedy the problem. Any defects will be repaired by the **Developer**. Testing after repairs are completed will be done by the **Developer** as provided in Section 4.10.

**Section 4.21** The **District** shall have the right to conduct final tests of the sewerage collection system to include mandrel, air pressure, hydrostatic and visual inspection tests in accordance with **District** specifications. **Developer** is not to make final hook up until such time as record (as built) plans are submitted to the **District**, all aspects of the Project Sewerage Collection System have been inspected and tested and approved by the **District**.

ARTICLE V

**TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP**

**Section 5.01** Upon completion of the construction of the entire sewerage system, within the Project Area, the **Developer** shall obtain such Federal, State and Local required certifications, authorizations or approvals at the **Developer's** expense. After said certifications, authorizations or approvals are obtained, and the sewerage system is completed in all respects, the **Developer** shall provide the **District** written notice of final completion, that the sewerage system is completed in all respects. As used in this and subsequent Sections, "completed in all respects" includes, but not limited to, the system being physically complete, all engineers, materialmen, contractors and subcontractors of the **Developer** have been paid for their work on

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

said system and a legal certification from the **Developer** that all legal disputes regarding the sewerage system are resolved, and no outstanding liens or potential liens exist on said sewerage system.

Section 5.02 Upon receipt of the written notice described in Section 5.01, the **District** shall have forty-five (45) days to inspect said sewerage system (as provided in Section 4.20) to determine that the system has been properly designed and constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications and will satisfactorily collect and transport sewage from the project area in accordance with current applicable regulations and the terms of the agreement, minimize infiltration/exfiltration, eliminate illegal and improper sources of inflow, and is constructed in accordance with **District's** specifications and construction standards. The **District** shall provide to the **Developer**, in writing, not later than five (5) days after receiving written notice of final completion from the **Developer**, a list of changes, repairs, or additions, if required, which the **District** believes are necessary to comply with the plans and specifications and to place the sewerage system in good and proper working condition, to the satisfaction of the **District**. Once such changes, repairs and additions have been made, the **Developer** will provide the **District** with additional written notice as set forth in Section 5.01 and the **District** shall have the same rights as it had upon receipt of the initial notice.

Section 5.03 If, after receipt of the notice set forth in Section 5.01, the **District** determines that the **Developer's** sewerage system is in good and proper working condition, that no changes, repairs, or additions are necessary, and that the sewerage system is complete in all respects in accordance with the plans and specifications and that the property and sewerage facilities transferred are capable of being accessed by others, the **Developer** shall deliver, and the **District** shall accept ownership of the sewerage system, including easements, and all real property and easements necessary for ownership, operation and maintenance of the system.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

Section 5.04 At the time of the transfer of ownership, the **Developer** shall deliver to the District a mylar sepia reproducible original and three (3) blue line printed copies of the plans and specifications of the system, reflecting its actual design and construction. The **Developer** shall also deliver to the **District** all shop drawings, operating manuals, and written warranties that are required by the construction specifications and drawings.

Section 5.05 Nothing in this Article shall be construed to prevent the **District** from accepting ownership of the sewerage system a section at a time, provided that the **District** shall accept a section of the system only if said section is complete in all respects and can be fully operational at the time of the transfer of ownership of that section. The **District** and the **Developer** shall have the same rights and obligations and shall follow the same procedures established in this Article for the transfer of ownership of the entire system within the Project Area.

ARTICLE VI  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

Section 6.01 The **District** represents and warrants that the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the **District** will have been duly authorized, and this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the **District** enforceable in accordance with its terms.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

Section 6.02 The **Developer** represents and warrants that the sewerage system will be designed and constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The **Developer** hereby warrants the **Developer's** work on said mechanical components of the sewerage system, if applicable, for two (2) years from the date of the transfer of ownership to the **District** and will make such changes, repairs and additions, at the **Developer's** expense, as are needed to maintain the sewerage system in a proper operating condition. All underground pipe in the sewerage system will be accepted by the **District** "as is" at the time of the transfer of ownership of the system and will be warranted by the **Developer** for one (1) year after the date of transfer of ownership.

ARTICLE VII  
**SUBSEQUENT CONNECTIONS**

Section 7.01 Tap fees shall be waived if the sewer connection is done by the **Developer** or others prior to transfer of the sewerage system to the **District**. A tap is defined as being a connection leading from the sewer main to the lot.

Section 7.02 The **Developer** shall provide to the **District** connection and user agreements for each structure that is connected to the main sewer line extension and **Developer** will be responsible for all related sewer charges until such time as said agreements are transferred to another party on the books of the **District**.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

Section 7.03 The **Developer** hereby agrees that in the event that the **Developer** transfers any portion of the **Developer's** land in the Project Area to any individual, corporation, or other entity, the **Developer** shall require, as a condition of said transfer, that said individual, corporation, or other entity assume the obligations of this Agreement as to that portion of the land transferred. The **Developer** shall notify the **District** thirty (30) days in advance of any such transfer.

ARTICLE VIII  
**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Section 8.01 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to make the **District** liable or responsible for any obligations of the **Developer**, nor shall this Agreement be construed to make the **Developer** liable or responsible for any obligations of the **District**.

The **Developer** hereby agrees to save and indemnify and keep harmless the **District** against all liability claims and judgments or demands for damages arising from accidents to persons or property occasioned by the **Developer**, his agents or employees and against all claims or demands for damages arising from accidents to the **Developer**, his agents or employees, whether occasioned by said **Developer** or his employees or any other person or persons and the **Developer** will defend any and all suits that may be brought against the **District** on account of any such accidents and will make good to, and reimburse, the **District** for any expenditures that the **District** may make by reason for such accidents.

The **Developer** hereby agrees to save and indemnify and keep harmless the **District** from all claims, demands, causes of action or suits of whatever nature arising out of the labor and materials used by the **Developer** and his contractors or subcontractors, and from all laborers;

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

materialmen's and mechanics' lines upon the sewerage system or upon the property upon which the sewerage system is located arising out of the labor and materials used by the **Developer** and his contractors or subcontractors, and the **Developer** shall keep the system and said property free and clear of all liens, claims and encumbrances.

Section 8.02 Upon transfer of ownership to the **District**, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to provide the **Developer** with any ownership or other interest in the sewerage system, which shall become the exclusive property of the **District**.

Section 8.03 This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement between the **District** and the **Developer** with respect to the matters addressed and may be amended only in a subsequent writing executed by both parties.

Section 8.04 This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party.

Section 8.05 If any portion of this agreement is declared void or unenforceable as a result of a change in Federal or State laws or regulations or by a change in Federal, State or Local specifications, the remaining sections will remain in force and the **Developer** shall propose an amendment to the offending section or part thereof to bring it back into compliance.

Section 8.06 The article and section headings in this Agreement are merely for the convenient reference of the parties and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of the Agreement.

Section 8.07 The term of this Agreement is to run for a period of five (5) years, and can be renewed by mutual consent.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

ARTICLE IX

**DEVELOPER'S WAIVER OF PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION RULE 5.03**

The **Developer** is aware of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia Sewer Rule 5.03 and waives any and all forms of reimbursement included therein. WV Public Service Commission Rule 5.03 is included below:▶

**WV Public Service Commission Rule 5.03 Extension of System**

- (1) A sewer utility, whether municipally or privately owned, is under a public service obligation to extend its plant and facilities to serve new customers within its service area who may apply for service.
- (2) Extensions shall be made in all cases in which public convenience and necessity require the service, construction problems are not unusual or burdensome, and the extensions appear to be economically feasible.
- (3) For any proposed extension of mains, a reasonable relationship should exist between the per customer investment for serving new customers and the per customer investment for serving old customers.
- (4) Extension for General Sewer Service -
  - (a) The utility will, upon written request for service by a prospective customer or group of prospective customers located in the same neighborhood, determine the necessary size of the main required to give service and make an estimate of the cost of the proposed extension including pipe, manholes, fittings, all other necessary materials, and all other costs such as

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

labor and permits. The length of the extension required shall be that length required to extend from the new proposed service area to the nearest main having sufficient excess capacity to provide service.

- (b) Where the cost of the extension does not exceed three and one-half (3 1/2) times the estimated normal annual revenue from prospective customers whose service lines will immediately be connected directly to the extension and from whom the utility has received applications for service upon forms provided by the utility for this purpose, the utility will install, at its own cost and expense, the necessary extension, provided that the patronage or demand will be of such permanency as to warrant the capital expenditure involved.

(5) Extensions Subject to Customer Cost Participation -

If the estimated cost of the proposed extension required in order to furnish general sewer service exceeds three and one-half (3 1/2) times the utility's estimate of immediate normal annual revenue, such extension will be made if the applicant or the applicant's authorized agent shall contract for such extension and shall deposit in advance with the utility the estimated cost of the extension over and above the free extension limit at the end of each fiscal year. The utility will, in such case, for each bona fide customer directly connected to the extension between its original beginning and original terminus within a period of ten (10) years from the making of such extension, refund to the original depositor or depositors an amount equal to three and one-half (3 1/2) times the annual revenue of the new customer, but in no event shall the aggregate refund made to any depositor exceed the original deposit of such depositor.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

(6) Adjustment of Cost of Extension -

Should the actual cost of the extension be less than the estimated cost, the utility will refund the difference as soon as the actual cost has been ascertained. When the actual cost of the extension exceeds the estimate cost then the utility will bill the depositor for the difference between the estimated and the actual cost.

- (a) In estimating the cost of an extension, the estimate shall be based on the diameter of the pipe to be used; provided, however, that the estimated cost to the customer or customers shall not be based on a pipe diameter in excess of the size of main from which the extension is to be made, unless actual use estimated for the proposed customer or customers required a larger pipe.
- (b) No interest will be paid by the utility on the applicant's payment or on any unrefunded balances.
- (c) At the expiration of said ten (10) year period, the refund account will be closed, and no further refunds will be made.
- (d) Extensions made under this rule shall be and remain the property of the utility.
- (e) The utility reserves the right to further extend its sewer mains from and beyond the terminus of each sewer main extension made under this rule, and the depositor or depositor's agent paying for an extension shall not be entitled to any refund for the attaching of customers to any further extension or branch mains so installed.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

- (f) In determining the length of main extension or of pipe lines to be installed in an urban area when land is subdivided in lots, the main shall be extended to fully cover the frontage of the property or one hundred lineal feet, whichever is the lesser, and if the last lot to be served is a corner lot, the terminal point of the extension made hereunder shall be located at the nearest street line of the intersecting street. In rural areas or open land areas, the extension required will be that length necessary to adequately serve the applicant or one hundred lineal feet, whichever is the greater.
- (g) Before sewer lines will be laid hereunder in any new subdivision, it is understood and agreed that the road surface shall be brought to the established sub-grade as determined by the agency having jurisdiction.
- (h) This rule shall not be construed as prohibiting the utility from providing an alternate plan for main extensions so long as no discrimination is practiced between customers whose service requirements are similar.
- (i) Contract for Service - The utility shall not be required to make free extensions or refunds as described in this rule unless those to be served by such extensions shall guarantee to the utility that they will take the service at their premises within thirty (30) days after service is available.
- (j) Construction Conditions - Construction of line extensions, as provided in this rule, will be undertaken promptly after all negotiations have been completed and necessary right-of-way agreements or rights of entry have been delivered to the utility.
- (k) Right-of-Way - With respect to the item "Right-of-Way" it is not the

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

purpose of this rule to require the utility to build extensions over private rights-of-way. If the construction of an extension involves the use of private right-of-way, then the prospective customer, whenever reasonably possible, shall secure the right-of-way and deliver it to the utility free of cost before construction of the extension is started. If, however, it is not reasonably possible for the prospective customer or customers to secure the right-of-way, and the construction of an extension involves the utility's incurring expense for right-of-way easements, either by purchase or condemnation, such costs shall be added to the total cost of the extension.

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

WITNESS the following signatures and seals the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_.

Attest:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC  
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

(CORPORATE SEAL)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, notary public of and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_ whose names are signed to the foregoing writing bearing date \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_, have this day acknowledged the same before me, in my said County.

Given under my hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**COOPERATIVE VENTURE AGREEMENT (COVA)**  
**BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT**

WITNESS the following signatures and seals the 28<sup>th</sup> day of  
DECEMBER, 1995.

Attest:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC  
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Walt Serbert

Witness

BY: Robert S. Butler

Developer Pres of Douglas Oaks Sub

(CORPORATE SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF BERKELEY, TO-WIT:

I, CURTIS BRIAN KELLER, a notary public of and for the County and State  
aforesaid, do hereby certify that WALT SERBERT, and  
ROBERT S BUTLER whose names are signed to the foregoing writing  
bearing date DECEMBER 28, 1995, have this day acknowledged the same before  
me, in my said County.

Given under my hand, this 28<sup>th</sup> day of DECEMBER, 1995.

Curtis Brian Keller  
Notary Public





F&M Bank - Blakeley

P.O. BOX 40 / RANSON, WEST VIRGINIA 25438 / PHONE 304-725-7014

June 11, 1997

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District  
PO Box 944  
Martinsburg, WV 25401

**RE: Letter of Credit # 612593**

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby establish, at your request and for the account of Robert S. Butler, in your favor, our Irrevocable Letter of Credit, in the amount of \$148,000.00 (as more fully described below), effective immediately and expiring on June 12, 2002, at 5:00 p.m., Martinsburg, West Virginia time.
2. We hereby irrevocably authorize you to draw on us in accordance with the terms and conditions hereto by your drafts.
3. a) Commencing June 12, 1997, you may draw under this Letter of Credit on the 1st day of each month of each year solely if the amount of "cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system", as determined in accordance with that certain Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated June 6, 1997, between you and Robert S. Butler, is insufficient to allow you to remit to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") for deposit in the Series 1997A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3 of the amount of principal, plus interest and administrative fees, not to exceed 3%, which will mature and become due on the Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date (the "Monthly Insufficiency") and Robert S. Butler has not remitted to you the Monthly Insufficiency upon receipt of your bill therefore, which bill shall have been submitted to you to the Robert S. Butler under the provision of the Agreement. Each quarter such draws may not exceed the amounts necessary from time to time to satisfy your obligations to pay the debt service payments on your Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 1997A (West Virginia SRF Program) issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted by you on June 6, 1997, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution also adopted on June 6, 1997.
- b) If within thirty days of the Termination Date you have not been provided with a letter of credit in the place and stead of this Letter of Credit under the provisions of the Agreement, you may draw an amount equal to the remaining payments to be made under the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A (West Virginia SRF Program)

June 11, 1997

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

provided, however, that the total of all draws under this Letter of Credit shall not exceed \$148,000.00.

4. Upon deposit in your account at the Commission of the amount specified in Section 3(b) above in a draft drawn hereunder, we shall be fully discharged of our obligation under this Letter of Credit with respect to such draft, and we shall not thereafter be obligated to make any further payments under this Letter of Credit in respect of such draft to you or to any other person.
5. Funds under this Letter of Credit are available to you against (a) your draft payable on the date such draft is drawn on us, stating on its face: "Drawn under F&M Bank-Blakeley Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 612593", and (b) a certificate signed by you in the form of Exhibit 1 attached hereto, appropriately completed. Each such draft and certificate shall be dated the date of presentation, which shall be made at our office located at PO Box 40, Ranson, West Virginia 25438 (or any other office which may be designated by us by written notice delivered to you.) If we receive your draft and certificate at such office, all in strict conformity with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Credit, at or prior to 2:00 p.m., Martinsburg, West Virginia time, on a Business day on or prior to the Termination Date, we will honor the same no later than 1:00 p.m. Martinsburg, West Virginia time, on the next Business Day in accordance with your payment instructions. Payment under this Letter of Credit will be made out of our funds and will be made by wire transfer to your account at the Commission.
6. As used herein, the term "Business Day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday, public holiday under the laws of the State of West Virginia or other day on which we are authorized or obligated to close in Martinsburg, West Virginia.
7. Communications with respect to this Letter of Credit shall be in writing and shall be addressed to us at our office address set forth in or designated pursuant to paragraph 5 above and shall specifically refer to the number of this Letter of Credit.
8. This Letter of Credit is not transferrable, in whole or in part, without our prior written consent.
9. This Letter of Credit sets forth in full our undertaking, and such undertaking shall not in any way be modified, amended, amplified or limited by reference to any document, instrument or agreement referred to herein, except the forms of the certificate and the draft referred to herein; and any such reference (except as aforesaid) shall not be deemed to incorporate herein any document, instrument or agreement except for such certificate or draft.

Page -3-

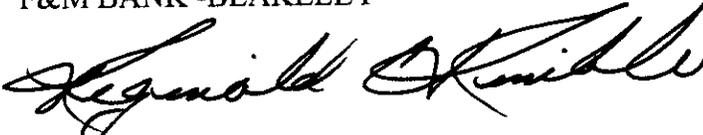
June 11, 1997

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

10. This letter of Credit shall be governed by the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500 or by subsequent Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits fixed by subsequent Congresses of the International Chamber of Commerce (the "UCP") and, to the extent not inconsistent with UCP, the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Very truly yours,

F&M BANK -BLAKELEY

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Reginald C. Kimble". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Reginald C. Kimble  
Vice President

/ch:credit:612593



## ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENT

This \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_, comes the **BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT** of Berkeley County, West Virginia (hereinafter referred to as the "**DISTRICT**"); and the **DOUGLAS OAKS DEVELOPMENT**, whose address is 2016 Turner Drive, Martinsburg, West Virginia (hereinafter referred to as the "**DEVELOPER**"); and agree to enter into an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement for the purpose of providing a main line sewer extension to the Douglas Oaks Development, which is situated along the southern right-of-way of Route 9/16 (hereinafter referred to as the "**DEVELOPMENT**").

### ARTICLE I

#### CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 1.01. This agreement and the respective terms and obligations of the parties are neither binding or effective until the West Virginia Public Service Commissioner's Order of Approval is issued.

### ARTICLE II

#### DESIGN

Section 2.01. The DEVELOPER hereby agrees to employ Professional Civil Engineers, licensed by the State of West Virginia to administer, design and construct approximately three thousand feet of gravity main (hereinafter referred to as the "**COLLECTION SYSTEM**"), to serve existing and potential future customers of the DISTRICT which may result from the

development of the Douglas Oaks project and adjacent areas.

Section 2.02. The DISTRICT shall bear no financial or other responsibility for the design of the DEVELOPER'S gravity main or appurtenances thereto.

Section 2.03. The DISTRICT shall have the right to approve/disapprove, prior to the start of construction, all plans, designs and specifications of the DEVELOPER'S sewer main and all appurtenances thereto, to ensure that the DEVELOPER'S system transports and otherwise conveys the sewage from the DEVELOPMENT and extensions therefrom in accordance with all current specifications, requirements, regulations, and the terms of this agreement, minimizes infiltration and eliminates illegal and improper sources of inflow. The DISTRICT may require such revisions of said plans and specifications by the DEVELOPER as are necessary before giving final approval.

Section 2.04. The DEVELOPER shall, at his own expense, submit the plans and specifications to the DISTRICT and to the appropriate State, Federal and local regulatory agencies for their approval.

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **PERMITS AND EASEMENTS**

Section 3.00. Permits.

Section 3.01. The DEVELOPER shall, at his own expense, obtain all the necessary permits, authorizations and approvals of Federal, State, and local agencies prior to the construction phase and shall make such changes as are required by said agencies during this phase.

Section 3.02. The DEVELOPER shall file an application with the DISTRICT for the type of collection system which DEVELOPER proposes to construct and said application will contain all material, information and documents required by the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources for a construction permit.

Section 3.10. Easements.

Section 3.11. The DEVELOPER shall obtain all easements and rights-of-way according to the District Easement and Rights-of-Way Policy and their procedures as stated therein.

Section 3.12. The DEVELOPER shall grant the DISTRICT a construction easement as shown on the attached plats which are made a part hereof.

Section 3.13. In order that the DISTRICT may provide sewer service to all adjoining properties of the DEVELOPER'S project, the DISTRICT shall require and the DEVELOPER shall agree to provide all necessary easements on the DEVELOPER'S property that are mutually agreed upon from the DEVELOPMENT to all adjoining properties.

## ARTICLE IV

### CONSTRUCTION AND INSPECTION AND FINAL TESTING

Section 4.00. Construction.

Section 4.01. The DEVELOPER will construct the entire gravity main system under this Agreement, for all residential, commercial or other customers, either proposed or existing, to the DEVELOPMENT area.

Section 4.02. The DISTRICT shall bear no financial or other responsibility for the construction of the DEVELOPER'S force main and lift station to the DEVELOPMENT area.

Section 4.03. The DEVELOPER shall provide to the DISTRICT a complete set of plans and specifications and shop drawings of the collection system and continually update these plans through the design and construction of the system. Upon completion of construction, the DEVELOPER shall provide to the DISTRICT mylar sepia reproducible copies of record drawings also known as "as built plans" of the collection system.

Section 4.04. At all times during the construction of said collection system, the DEVELOPER shall maintain sole ownership of said collection system.

Section 4.05. The DEVELOPER is to commence construction within a reasonable time after the DISTRICT'S approval of the agreement.

Section 4.10. Inspection and Testing.

The DEVELOPER and DISTRICT agree to the following:

1. Testing shall be done by the DEVELOPER at his expense under the supervision of the DISTRICT. All the necessary equipment and labor for testing shall be provided and paid for by the DEVELOPER. The testing procedure and standard shall be conducted as provided in Section 4.12.

2. Testing shall be done not less than thirty (30) days after the collection system has been installed.

3. The DEVELOPER agrees to give the DISTRICT at least 24 hours notice of any tests to be done and the DISTRICT agrees to provide a qualified employee to witness and approve the test.

4. A light test when applicable will be conducted according to the accepted industry standards.

5. An air test to check for infiltration and exfiltration will be carried out according to the accepted industry specifications. With the DISTRICT'S permission the hydraulic test may be substituted in some instances.

6. If the line fails any of these tests then the DEVELOPER shall remedy the defect at his expense. And the tests shall be repeated under the supervision of the DISTRICT.

7. The DISTRICT agrees to notify the DEVELOPER, in writing within five (5) days of the test(s), as to whether the system is acceptable and if not what parts are defective and what remedies are required. If no notice is received by the DEVELOPER within ten (10) days then the DEVELOPER may assume that the lines are acceptable by the DISTRICT.

Section 4.11. The DISTRICT shall have the right to inspect and approve prior to the implementation of service under this agreement, the construction of the DEVELOPER'S collection system to ensure that sewage will be satisfactorily collected and transported from the Development Area and all extensions therefrom in accordance with current applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations and the terms of the Agreement, that infiltration is minimized, that illegal and improper sources of inflow are eliminated, and that the system is constructed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, using materials in compliance with Federal, State and the DISTRICT'S standards.

Section 4.12. Testing Procedures and Standards:

#### ALIGNMENT AND DEFLECTION TESTS

The alignment test is to make sure the pipe is laid on grade. The deflection test is to ensure that the pipe is not collapsed or otherwise bent.

#### LIGHT TEST

The light test is a check to see that the pipe is properly aligned and not collapsed. The procedure for doing the test is to shine a light into the pipe at a manhole and look into the pipe at the next manhole where applicable. If one sees a full circle of light then the test is passed and further testing for alignment and deflection is not required.

#### MANDREL TEST

If less than a full circle is observed during the light test the mandrel test will be required.

The mandrel will check for defected pipe. A mandrel is a rigid round object with a diameter of 95 percent of the inside diameter of the pipe. The mandrel test is accomplished by manually pulling the mandrel through the pipe. Mechanical pulling is not allowed. If the mandrel passes through without resistance then the pipe has passed the test. If the mandrel appears to have passed through a puddle of water further investigation needs to be done to find the low place(s).

### INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TESTS

If the pipe is below the water table this check is to ensure that ground water will not infiltrate the line. If the pipe is above the water table this check is to make sure that sewer does not leak out of the pipe.

### LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST

The low pressure air test is performed using the following procedure:

1. Plug both ends of a sewer line using pneumatic plugs. Make sure the plugs are securely blocked. The plug at one end shall have an orifice to allow air to pass into the pipe. The same plug shall have an accurate air gauge having a range of 0 to 25 PSI with minimum divisions of .10 PSI.
2. Air pressure shall be slowly introduced into the section of the line being tested until the air pressure in the line is 4.0 PSI. A minimum of two minutes shall be provided to allow the air pressure to stabilize within the pipe. Air may be slowly added or subtracted to maintain the 4.0 PSI pressure.

3. After the two minute stabilization period, adjust the pressure to exactly 3.5 PSI. Start the stopwatch. When the pressure reaches 2.4 PSI stop the stopwatch. The portion of the line shall pass if the time for the pressure to go from 3.5 PSI to 2.5 PSI is greater than the time shown on the following table, then no further infiltration/exfiltration testing shall be required on the pipe.

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Time (minutes)
4	2.0
6	3.0
8	4.0
10	5.0
12	5.5
15	7.5
18	8.5
21	10.0
24	11.5

In areas where the ground water is above the level of the pipe the pressure will be increased according to the DISTRICT'S specifications. In the event the pipe does not pass, further appropriate investigation as directed by the DISTRICT shall be conducted and the pipe repaired. After the repair is completed testing shall be repeated as provided in Section 4.10.

#### HYDRAULIC TEST

With the permission of the DISTRICT, where applicable, a hydraulic test may be conducted instead of the air test. The procedure for this test is as follows:

1. Plug and block the lower end of the sewer line so it is watertight.
2. Slowly fill the next upstream manhole with water until the water level is to the top of the large part of the manhole. Allow the water to soak for one hour then refill to the same level.

3. Let it stand for 24 hours then measure the water in the manhole. The total allowable infiltration/exfiltration from the completed sewer section shall not exceed 200 gallons per inch of internal diameter per mile of sewer per 24 hour period.

Manholes and wet wells will be subject to visual inspection. All visual leaks will be repaired by the DEVELOPER. When requested by the DISTRICT the DEVELOPER shall perform a water check for manhole and wet well leakage. The test shall be done by filling the manhole or wet well with water and letting it stand for 24 hours. The manhole or wet well shall be allowed to soak for one hour and then refilled. Timing will start after the manhole or wet well is refilled. The manhole or wet well shall not leak or gain more than 50 gallons/24 hours.

Section 4.20. Final Testing and Inspection.

The DISTRICT shall have the right to visually inspect and conduct tests upon the system before it takes possession of the system. If defects are found the DISTRICT shall notify the DEVELOPER in writing of such defects and prescribe the action necessary to remedy the problem. Any defects will be repaired by the DEVELOPER. Testing after repairs are completed will be done by the DEVELOPER and at his expense under the supervision of the DISTRICT as provided in Section 4.10.

Section 4.21. The DISTRICT shall have the right to conduct final tests of the collection system to include but not limited to mandrel, air pressure, hydrostatic, and visual inspection tests in accordance with DISTRICT specifications. DEVELOPER is not to make final hook up until such time as record (as built) plans are submitted to the DISTRICT, all aspects of the collection

system have been inspected and tested and approved by the DISTRICT.

## ARTICLE V

### TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP

Section 5.01. Upon completion of the construction of the entire collection system, to the DEVELOPMENT area, the DEVELOPER shall have obtained such State, Federal, and required local certifications, authorizations or approvals at the DEVELOPER'S expense. After said certifications, authorizations or approvals are obtained, and the collection system is completed in all respects, the DEVELOPER shall provide the DISTRICT written notice of final completion that the collection system is completed in all respects. As used in this and subsequent Sections, "completed in all respects" includes, but is not limited to, the system being physically complete, all engineers, materialmen, contractors and subcontractors of the DEVELOPER have been paid for their work on said system, and a legal certification from the DEVELOPER that all legal disputes regarding the collection system are resolved, and no outstanding liens or potential liens exist regarding the collection system, the same to be certified in writing by the DEVELOPER.

Section 5.02. Upon receipt of the written notice described in Section 5.01, the DISTRICT shall have sixty (60) days to inspect said collection system (as provided in Section 4.20) to determine that the system has been properly designed and constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications and will satisfactorily collect and transport sewage from the DEVELOPMENT area in accordance with current applicable regulations and the terms of the agreement, minimize infiltration/exfiltration, eliminate illegal and improper sources of inflow, and is constructed in

accordance with DISTRICT'S specifications and construction standards. The DISTRICT shall provide to the DEVELOPER, in writing, not later than ten (10) days after receiving written notice of final completion from the DEVELOPER, a list of changes, repairs, or additions, if required, which the DISTRICT believes are necessary to comply with the plans and specifications and to place the collection system in good and proper working condition, to the satisfaction of the DISTRICT. Once such changes, repairs and additions have been made, the DEVELOPER will provide the DISTRICT with additional written notice as set forth in Section 5.01 and the DISTRICT shall have the same rights as it had upon receipt of the initial notice.

Section 5.03. If, after receipt of the notice set forth in Section 5.01, the DISTRICT determines that the DEVELOPER'S collection system is in good and proper working condition, that no changes, repairs, or additions are necessary, and that the collection system is complete in all respects in accordance with the plans and specifications and that the property and sewerage facilities to be transferred are capable of being accessed by others, the DEVELOPER shall deliver, and the DISTRICT shall purchase ownership of the collection system, including easements, and all real property and easements necessary for ownership, operation and maintenance of the system and all extensions thereto.

Section 5.04. At the time of the transfer of ownership, the DEVELOPER shall deliver to the DISTRICT a mylar sepia reproducible original and three (3) blue line printed copies of the plans and specifications of the system, reflecting its actual design and construction. The DEVELOPER shall also deliver to the DISTRICT all shop drawings, operating manuals, and

written warranties that were required by the construction specifications and drawings.

Section 5.05. Nothing in this Article shall be construed to allow the DISTRICT to purchase ownership of the collection system a section at a time or any portion less than the completion of the entire collection system.

## ARTICLE VI

### TERMS OF PAYMENT

Section 6.01. Upon completion of the sewerage system and all inspections required to be conducted under Section 5 of this agreement, the DISTRICT will purchase the gravity main and all appurtenances and extensions thereto including all easements, and rights-of-entry and rights-of-way by utilizing West Virginia State Revolving Loan Funds.

Section 6.02. Since the financing, design and construction of the sewerage system is not being conducted by a public entity requested by the West Virginia Public Service Commission and to ensure that the costs of the collection system are reasonable at the time of completion, DEVELOPER shall provide proof that the collection system was constructed in a cost effective manner by submitting to the DISTRICT at the time of purchase its two lowest bids for the job.

Section 6.03. The DISTRICT and the DEVELOPER will work together expeditiously to obtain Public Service Commission and State Revolving Fund (hereinafter "SRF") approval from the SRF to lend the DISTRICT funds to purchase the system from the DEVELOPER upon its

completion and to secure a letter of intent from the SRF prior to construction being commenced stating that, under specified conditions, said funds will be made available to the DISTRICT.

Section 6.04. It being clearly understood that should the DISTRICT be unable to obtain a letter of intent from the SRF as needed in Section 6.03, DEVELOPER will not be entitled for a reimbursement under this agreement until such approval is given in written form.

Section 6.05. If SRF funding is secured by the DISTRICT, the DISTRICT alone will be responsible for making all payments on the outstanding loan; however, DEVELOPER will guarantee the loan payments through a letter of credit issued by a local bank comparable credit facility from the West Virginia Housing Development Fund or other acceptable institution.

Section 6.06. An extended letter of credit for the full amount of the SRF loan will be obtained by the DEVELOPER upon closing the SRF loan, solely at its cost, renewed by the DEVELOPER when necessary and made payable to the DISTRICT to reimburse the DISTRICT for any loan payment for any period in which revenues from the operation of the collection system are required and are not adequate to meet any full debt service payment. The amount of the letter of credit will be twenty (20) times the periodic difference between the debt service on the SRF loan and cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system. The letter of credit can be adjusted quarterly based on the prior quarter's billing.

Section 6.07. The DISTRICT will calculate cash flow for debt service from the operation of the

collection system for any period for which loan payments are necessary as being either:  
a) 42% of system revenue\* under actual FY 96 rates, b) \$5.35 service charge and \$5.14/1,000 gal. volumetric. If the rate increase is other than that anticipated in the preceding sentence, the applicable percentage of cash flow for debt service shall be adjusted proportionately.\*

Section 6.08. If for any quarter after the DISTRICT has purchased the system, the debt service on the SRF loan is greater than the cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system, the DISTRICT will bill the DEVELOPER the amount of the difference to be then applied to the SRF loan repayment. Conversely, if for any quarter after the DISTRICT has purchased the collection system, cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system exceeds the debt service on the SRF loan the DISTRICT will reimburse that amount of overage to the DEVELOPER to cover any previous loan payments made by the DEVELOPER pursuant to the letter of credit. An annual update on the transaction shall be provided to the West Virginia Public Service Commission by the DISTRICT and the DEVELOPER.

\*"System Revenue" shall include the DISTRICT'S revenue from all users of any portion of the collection system.

## ARTICLE VII

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 7.01. The DISTRICT represents and warrants that the execution, delivery and performance of this agreement by the DISTRICT will have been duly authorized, and this

greement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the DISTRICT enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Section 7.02. The DEVELOPER represents and warrants that the collection system will be designed and constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The DEVELOPER hereby warrants the DEVELOPER'S work on all aspects and components of the collection system, if applicable, for one (1) year from the date of the transfer of ownership to the DISTRICT and will make such changes, repairs and additions, at the DEVELOPER'S expense, as are needed to maintain the collection system in a proper operating condition. All underground pipe in the collection system will be accepted by the DISTRICT "as is" at the time of the transfer of ownership of the system and will be warranted by the DEVELOPER for one (1) year after the date of transfer of ownership.

## ARTICLE VIII

### SUBSEQUENT CONNECTIONS

Section 8.01. Tap fees shall be waived if the sewer connection is done by the DEVELOPER or others prior to transfer of the collection system to the DISTRICT. A tap is defined as being a connection leading from the sewer main to the lot.

Section 8.02. The DEVELOPER shall provide to the DISTRICT connection and user agreements for each structure that is connected to the main sewer line extension.

Section 8.03. The DEVELOPER hereby agrees that in the event that the DEVELOPER transfers any portion of the DEVELOPER'S property in the area to any individual, corporation, or other entity, the DEVELOPER'S duties and responsibilities under this agreement will not be affected in any way.

## ARTICLE IX

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 9.01. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to make the DISTRICT liable or responsible for any obligations of the DEVELOPER, nor shall this agreement be construed to make the DEVELOPER liable or responsible for any obligations of the DISTRICT.

The DEVELOPER hereby agrees to save and indemnify and keep harmless the DISTRICT against all liability claims and judgements or demands for damages arising from accidents to persons or property occasioned by the DEVELOPER, his agents or employees, and against all claims or demands for damages arising from accidents to the DEVELOPER, his agents or employees, resulting from construction of the main line sewer extension contemplated herein, whether occasioned by said DEVELOPER or his employees or any other person or persons and the DEVELOPER will defend any and all suits that may be brought against the DISTRICT for any expenditures that the DISTRICT may take by reason for such accidents.

The DEVELOPER hereby agrees to save and indemnify and keep harmless the DISTRICT from all claims, demands, causes of action, or suits of whatever nature arising out of the labor and materials used by the DEVELOPER and his contractors or subcontractors, and from all laborers', materialmen's and mechanics' liens upon the collection system or upon the

property upon which the collection system is located arising out of the labor and materials used by the DEVELOPER and his contractors or subcontractors, resulting from construction of the main line sewer extension contemplated herein, and the DEVELOPER shall keep the system and said property free and clear of all liens, claims, and encumbrances.

Section 9.02. Upon transfer of ownership to the DISTRICT, nothing in this agreement shall be construed to provide the DEVELOPER with any ownership or other interest in the collection system, which shall become the exclusive property of the DISTRICT.

Section 9.03. This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the DISTRICT and the DEVELOPER with respect to the matters addressed and may be amended only in a subsequent writing executed by both parties.

Section 9.04. This agreement may not be assigned by either party without mutual consent and its binding upon all purchasers, heirs or assigns.

Section 9.05. If any portion of this agreement is declared void or unenforceable as a result of a change in Federal or State law or regulations or by a change in Federal, State or Local specifications, the remaining sections will remain in force and the DEVELOPER shall propose an amendment to the offending section or part thereof to bring it back into compliance.

Section 9.06. The article and section headings in this agreement are merely for the convenient

reference of the parties and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of the agreement.

Section 9.07. The term of this agreement is to run for the full term of the SRF loan and until all required payments thereunder are made in full.

Section 9.08. The DEVELOPER is familiar with the provisions of the Public Service Commission's Sewer Rule 5.03 and has expressly waived the applicability thereof with respect to the collection system contained herein; both the DISTRICT and the DEVELOPER have jointly consented to the utilization of this alternate plan.

WITNESS the following signatures and seals this 12<sup>th</sup> day of JUNE,

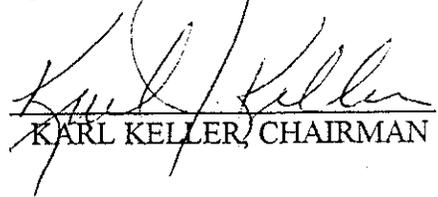
1997.

ATTEST:



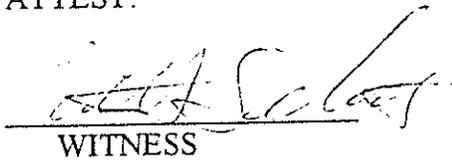
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC  
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

BY:

  
KARL KELLER, CHAIRMAN

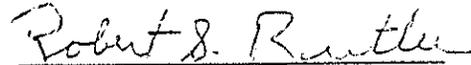
(CORPORATE SEAL)

ATTEST:

  
WITNESS

DOUGLAS OAKS DEVELOPMENT

BY:



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,  
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

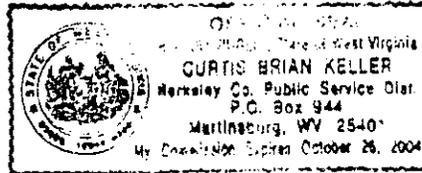
I, CURTIS BRIAN KELLER, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that KARL KELLER, Chairman of the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, and ROBERT S. BUTLER, of the DOUGLAS OAKS DEVELOPMENT, whose names are signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of JANUARY, 1916.

Curtis Brian Keller  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

October 26, 2004





## DEED OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT-OF-WAY

This Deed made this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1997, by and between ROBERT S. BUTLER and VIRGINIA S. BUTLER and DOUGLAS OAKS OF BERKELEY COUNTY, INC. as GRANTORS, and BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, as GRANTEE.

WHEREAS, the Grantee was duly created by the County Commission of Berkeley County for the purpose of providing sewerage service conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience to its territory, on April 10, 1979, by order entered in Minute Book 25, at page 235, pursuant to the provisions of 16-13A-1 through 16-13A-25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and;

WHEREAS, the Grantee in exercise of its powers for the acquisition of lands, rights or easements granted to it by 16-13A-8 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and pursuant to its rules and regulations implementing the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Public Law 91-646, enacted by the 91<sup>st</sup> Congress of the United States of America (42 U.S.C. Section 4651-4655), and the Act Providing for Implementation of the Act of Congress entitled "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970", Acts of the Legislature of West Virginia, Chapter 53, Regular Session 1972, (52-1-1 through 54-3-5 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended) and in furtherance of its public purpose, and;

WHEREAS, the Grantee in implementing the provisions and policies of the Public Service Board, at a meeting duly called and at which a quorum was present, does enter into this deed for the acquisition of real property from the Grantors, and by the payment of the consideration as hereinafter set forth, and the acceptance of this deed, the Grantee warrants that the real property acquired by this deed is situated within its authorized territory.

WITNESSETH, that for and in consideration of the sum of Five Dollars (\$5.00), cash in hand paid, the receipt and sufficiency of all of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantors do hereby grant, bargain, sell and convey, with covenants of special warranty, unto the Grantee those certain permanent rights-of-way and easements, as described and shown on the Plat of Easement on subdivision preliminary plat and by this reference incorporated herein, over, in, upon and along those certain lots or parcels of real estate, situated in Arden District, Berkeley County, West Virginia as more particularly described as follows: All that certain sewer line right of way as it has been permanently constructed, 10 feet in width, the center being the middle of the sewer line as built, and further as same is set forth on master plats of Douglas Oaks Subdivision and recorded in the Land Records of Berkeley County, West Virginia in Plat Cabinet 6, at slide 195 and in Plat Cabinet 6, at slide 118.

And being part of the same real estate that was conveyed to Grantors by William S. Scott, et ux., by deed dated the 11<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1990, recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County

Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia in Deed Book 469, at page 26.

This conveyance is made subject to any and all easements, rights-of-way, building restriction lines, covenants, conditions and restrictions of record.

The said permanent right-of-way and easements herein conveyed shall be for the purpose of operating, maintaining and replacing a force main and lift station with all appurtenances thereto, and enlarging sewer lines, extensions and branches of tributary sewer lines including necessary fixtures, meters, manholes and necessary pumps and structures, electric and telephone lines, in, over, through and under the above-described real estate. Grantee, its successors and assigns, contractors, employees and agents shall have the right of ingress at any time for the operation, repair, maintenance and replacement of said force main and lift station and the enlargement and maintenance of said sewer lines and appurtenances.

Together with a surface water drainage easement over the remaining lands of the Grantors for the drainage of collected surface waters during and arising out of repair and maintenance of said force main, lift station, sewer lines and appurtenances, subject to the obligation of the Grantee, its successors and assigns, contractors, employees and agents to remove any soil or other matter deposited upon said lands by erosion as a result of such water drainage.

It is an express condition of the granting of this easement that the surface or subsurface of the soil as may be disturbed in the operation, use, maintenance and repair (including reconstruction) of such force main, lift station and sanitary sewer will, at the expense of the Grantee, be replaced in a condition as good or better than the condition immediately before disturbance. Grantee agrees that it will replace all fences and that tree removal and tree damage will be kept to a minimum.

Grantors reserve the right to use the surface of the land hereby conveyed, subject to the aforesaid easements and rights-of-way, provided that the Grantors shall not erect or construct a temporary or permanent structure in the easement area. The Grantors shall not reduce the ground cover to less than five feet, or interfere with the force main, lift station, sewer lines or attachments of sewer lines. If the Grantors attach any improvements or vegetation to the surface of the land subject to the aforesaid permanent easement and right-of-way, the Grantee, its successors and assigns, contractors, employees and agents, shall not be liable for the destruction or replacement which arises out of the repair, maintenance, replacement and enlargement of said force main, lift station, sewer lines and appurtenances.

And further, the right of the Grantors to make any claim for damages as result of the exercise of the repair and maintenance easement granted above or the surface water drainage easement granted above, by the Grantee, its contractors, employees and agents, shall terminate unless Grantors file a verified claim for damages with the Public Service Board of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, its successors and assigns, within ninety (90) days from the date restoration has been completed.

DECLARATION OF CONSIDERATION OR VALUE

The undersigned hereby declares that this transaction is not subject to the excise tax on the privilege of transferring real property the same being a transfer to a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

WITNESS the following signature and seal this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1997.

DOUGLAS OAKS OF BERKELEY COUNTY, INC.

BY: Robert S. Butler  
Robert S. Butler,  
President

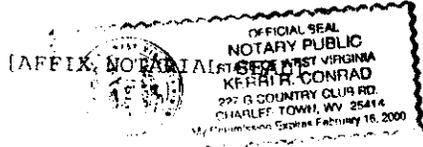
Robert S. Butler  
Robert S. Butler

Virginia S. Butler  
Virginia S. Butler

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,  
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1997, by Robert S. Butler, President of Douglas Oaks of Berkeley County, Inc., on behalf of the corporation and Robert S. Butler and Virginia S. Butler.

My commission expires: February 16, 2000



Kevin Conrad  
Notary Public

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS PREPARED BY:  
David D. PILL, Attorney at Law  
PILL & PILL  
1444 A Edwin Miller Blvd.  
P.O. Box 440  
Martinsburg, WV 25401

AFTER RECORDING, PLEASE RETURN TO SAME



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

RECEIPT FOR PURCHASE PRICE

The undersigned President of Douglas Oaks of Berkeley County, Inc., a West Virginia corporation (the "Company"), for and on behalf of the Company, hereby certifies that the Company has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") of \$116,000, being the entire purchase price for certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, consisting of a main line extension to serve the Douglas Oaks subdivision as described under the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated June 6, 1997, by and between the Company and the District.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of June, 1997.

DOUGLAS OAKS OF BERKELEY  
COUNTY, INC.

By Robert S. Butler  
Its President

06/05/97  
BCOJM.V4  
067740/97001

46A

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

RECEIPT FOR PURCHASE PRICE

The undersigned Robert S. Butler and Virginia S. Butler, co-owners of the Douglas Oaks subdivision, jointly hereby certify that we have received and hereby acknowledge receipt from Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") of \$116,000, being the entire purchase price for certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, consisting of a main line extension to serve the Douglas Oaks subdivision as described under the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated June 6, 1997.

WITNESS our signatures on this 12th day of June, 1997.

*Robert S. Butler*

Robert S. Butler

*Virginia S. Butler*

Virginia S. Butler

06/05/97  
BCOJM.W2  
067740/97001

46B